

**crosswater** 





# The Crosswater Advantage

As bathrooms have evolved into more experiential spaces for relaxation & revitalisation, Crosswater has curated a stunning mix of colours, textures and materials across a broad range of bathroom elements, allowing you to design the perfect bathroom space.

This is the **Crosswater advantage**.



## Brassware

We've been brassware obsessed since we started. Our diverse ranges include everything you need for basin, bath, shower or finishing touches in styles that suit any bathroom design.



## Furniture & Ceramics

Offering a place to cleanse and beautify, bathroom furniture and ceramics play a key role in your bathroom design. Our ranges allow you to turn this essential element from functional to focal point.



## Shower Enclosures, Trays & Baths

The bathroom is more than a place to get clean, it's a place to restore the mind and relieve stress and. Our shower enclosures, walk ins, trays and baths are designed with this in mind.



## Wall Panels

Our latest addition allows you to choose from stunning wall murals, realistic laminates and tile effect designs, with the added benefit of quicker installation and easier cleaning.

# Contents

**BATHROOM TAPS & SHOWERS** p.12



**SHOWER HEADS & SHOWER ARMS** p.76



**BRASSWARE ACCESSORIES** p.90



**FURNITURE** p.102



**BASINS** p.116



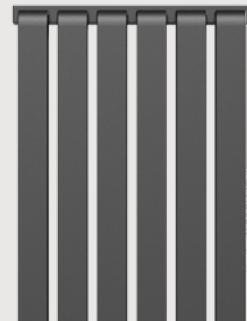
**TOILETS & CISTERNS** p.122



**MIRRORS & LIGHTS** p.136



**TOWEL WARMERS** p.144



**SHOWER ENCLOSURES** p.148



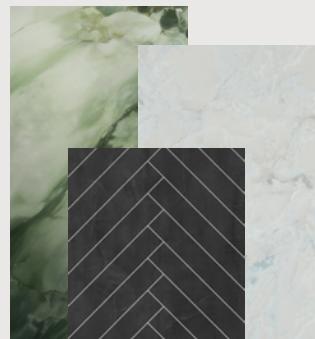
**SHOWER TRAYS** p.184



**BATH SCREENS & BATHS** p.192



**WALL PANELS** p.202



# Contents

## BRASSWARE

<b>Bathroom &amp; Shower Taps</b>		<b>Shower Heads, Kits &amp; Systems Continued</b>	
3ONE6 Lever	12	Shower Kits	81
3ONE6	14	Bath & Shower Handsets	82
Foile	16	Shower Handsets Packages	83
Limit	17	Shower Accessories	84
Lazo	18	Douches	86
MPRO	19	Multifunction Showers	87
<b>NEW</b> Shower Sets	22	Exposed Shower Valves	88
MPRO Crosshead	42		
MPRO Sensor	43	<b>Kitchen Ranges</b>	
MPRO Industrial	44	MPRO, Cook, Belgravia, Tropic, Tube & Design	89
Union	46		
Belgravia	48	<b>Accessories</b>	
Glide II	52	MPRO	90
Verge	53	3ONE6	92
Myron	54	Rotar	93
Calix	55	The Mio	94
Clover	56	The Lui	95
Huck	57	Velo	96
Ixora	58	Belgravia	97
Varda	59	Shower Baskets & Fold	98
Drift	60	Grab Bars	99
Fuse	62	<b>NEW</b> Niches	100
Wisp	63		
Pier	64	<b>FURNITURE &amp; CERAMICS</b>	
Kai Lever	65	<b>Furniture for Bathrooms</b>	
Fusion	68		
Flow	69	Canvass	102
Mini Mixers	70	Tambour	103
		Avenue	104
<b>Wastes, Traps &amp; Bath Fillers</b>		Svelte	105
Basin Wastes & Traps	72	Limit	106
Bath Wastes & Fillers	74	Mada	107
		Glide II	110
<b>Shower Heads, Kits &amp; Systems</b>		Infinity	112
Shower Heads Recessed	76	<b>Furniture for Cloakrooms</b>	
Shower Heads Wall Mounted	77		
Shower Heads Fixed	78	Limit	114
Shower Arms & Body Jets	80	Alo	115

<b>Basins</b>		<b>Towel Warmers &amp; Controls</b>	
Countertop	116	Valves	145
Cloakroom	118	Summer Heating Elements	146
Wall Mounted	119		
Undermount & Inset	120	<b>SHOWER ENCLOSURES, TRAYS &amp; BATHS</b>	
Wastes, Overflows & Traps	121	<b>Shower Enclosures</b>	
		<b>10mm Enclosures</b>	
	122	Gallery 10	148
	123	Optix 10	152
	124	<b>NEW</b> Optix 10 Quadrant Sets	160
	125	<b>8mm Enclosures</b>	
		<b>NEW</b> Design 8 Sliding Door Sets	161
		<b>NEW</b> Asura 8	162
	126	Gallery 8	172
<b>Support Frames, Cisterns, Flush Plates &amp; Surrounds</b>		<b>6mm Enclosures</b>	
<b>NEW</b> In-Wall Cistern Frame Sets	128	<b>NEW</b> Clear 6	176
<b>NEW</b> In-Wall Cistern Sets	130		
<b>NEW</b> In-Wall Furniture Cistern Sets	132	<b>Shower Trays</b>	
Wall Hung Toilet Support Frames	133		
Concealed Toilet Cisterns	134	<b>25mm Trays</b>	
Flush Plates	135	CREO Engineered Stone	184
Toilet Furniture		<b>NEW</b> VITO Engineered Stone	186
<b>Mirrors &amp; Cabinets</b>			
Mada	136	<b>45mm Trays</b>	
Artist	136	Edge Waste ABS Capped Stone Resin	190
Glide II	137		
Lustro	137	<b>10mm Bath Screens</b>	
Infinity	138	Optix 10	192
MPRO	139		
Canvass	140	<b>8mm Bath Screens</b>	
Dune	140	<b>NEW</b> Asura 8	193
Image	141		
Svelte	142	<b>6mm Bath Screens</b>	
<b>Lights</b>		<b>NEW</b> Clear 6	194
Tranquil Lights	143	<b>Baths</b>	
<b>Towel Warmers &amp; Controls</b>		<b>NEW</b> Freestanding Baths	196
Air	144	<b>NEW</b> Back to Wall Baths	198
Wedge	144	Single & Double Ended Baths	200
Celeste	144		
Limit	144	<b>Wall Panels</b>	
MPRO	145	<b>NEW</b> Acrylic Wall Panels	202
MPRO Electric	145	<b>NEW</b> Tile Wall Panels	203
		<b>NEW</b> Waterproof Core Laminate Wall Panels	204

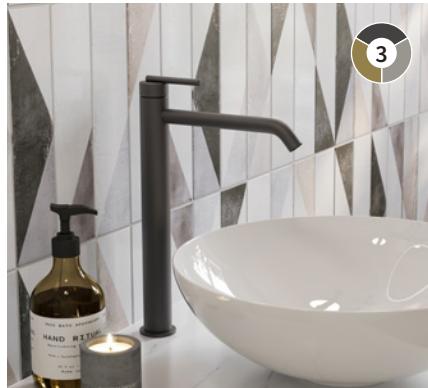
In contrast to many bathroom companies who specialise in a specific area, Crosswater can offer products for your whole bathroom, adding the ability to coordinate these elements using material colour linking to create a truly personal bathroom space.

More of the Crosswater advantage.

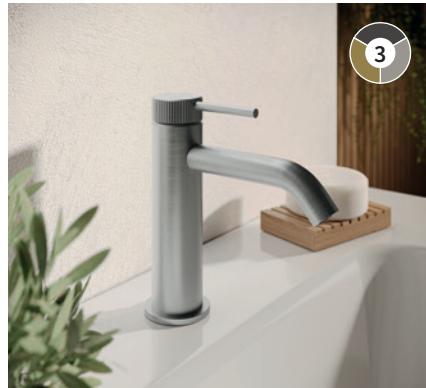




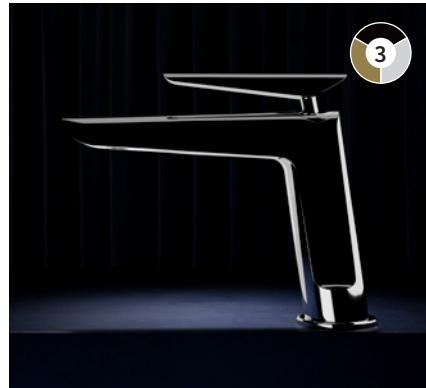
# Brassware Collections



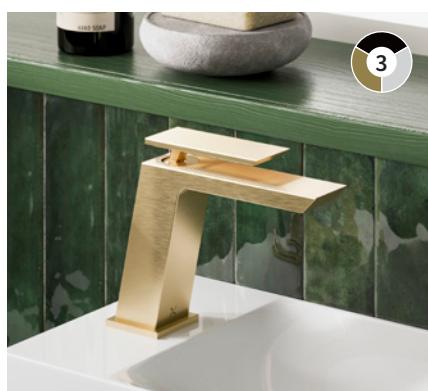
3ONE6 LEVER p.12



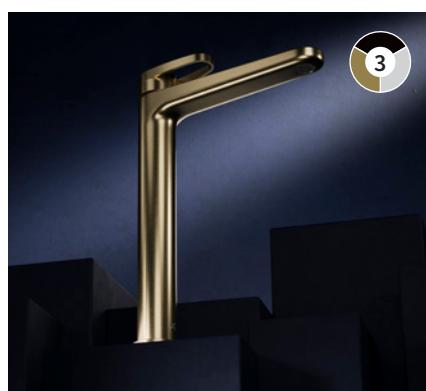
3ONE6 p.14



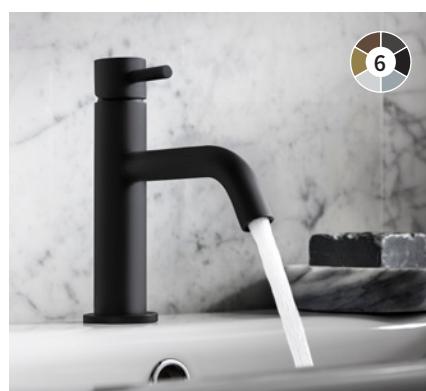
FOILE p.16



LIMIT p.17



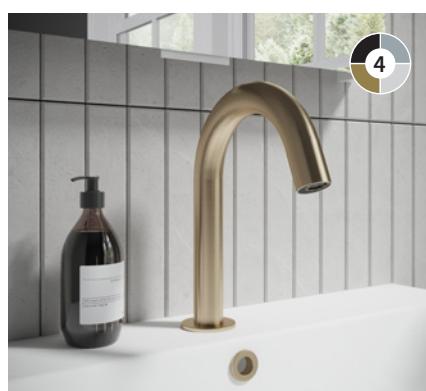
LAZO p.18



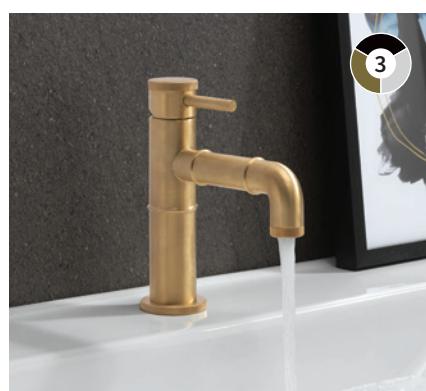
MPRO p.19



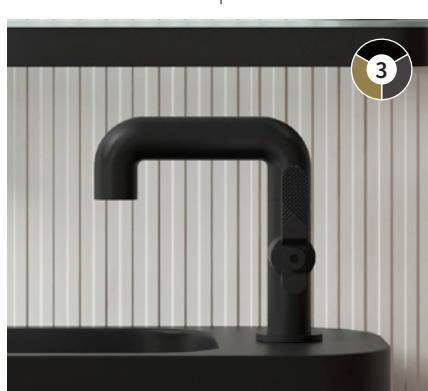
MPRO CROSSHEAD p.42



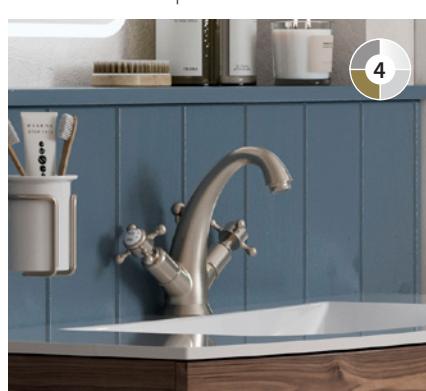
MPRO SENSOR p.43



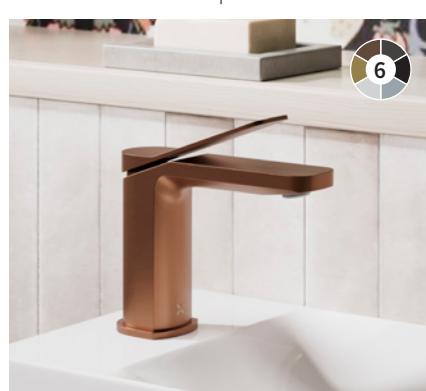
MPRO INDUSTRIAL p.44



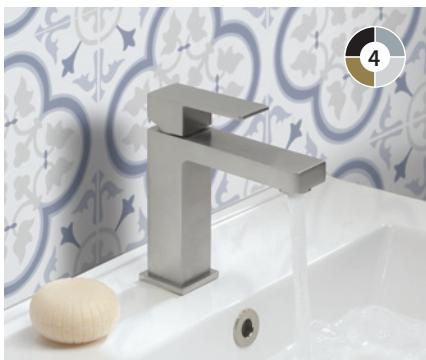
UNION p.46



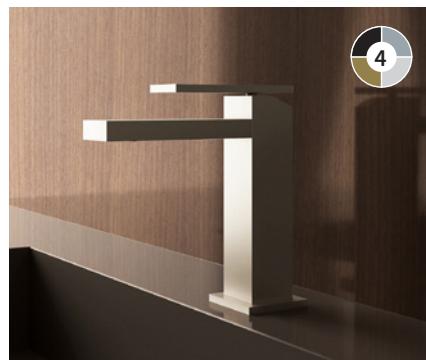
BELGRAVIA p.48



GLIDE II p.52



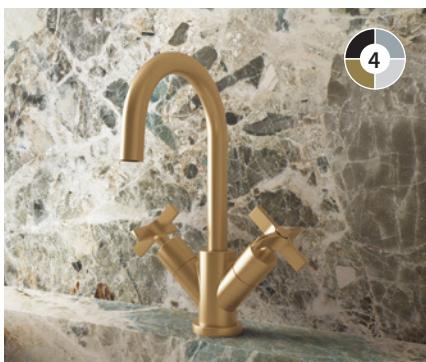
VERGE p.53



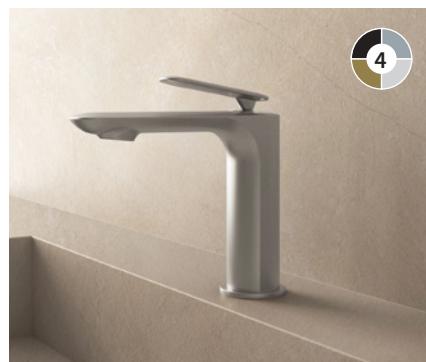
MYRON p.54



CALIX p.55



CLOVER p.56



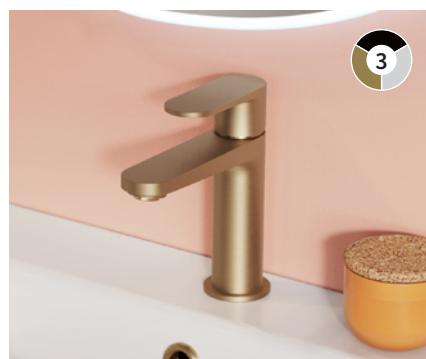
HUCK p.57



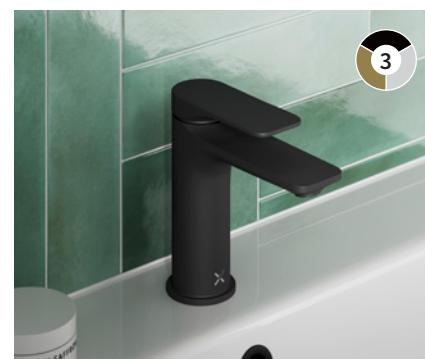
IXORA p.58



VARDA p.59



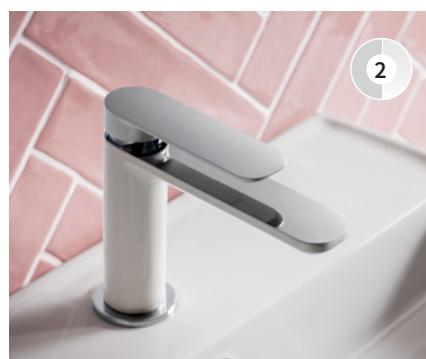
DRIFT p.60



FUSE p.62



WISP p.63



PIER p.64



KAI LEVER p.65



FUSION p.68

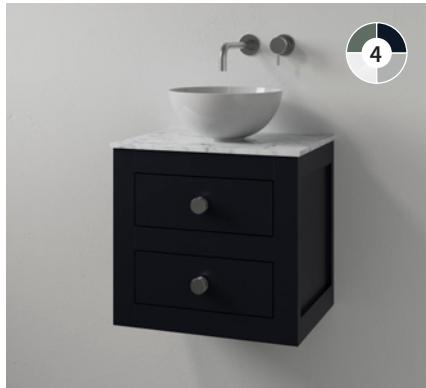


FLOW p.69

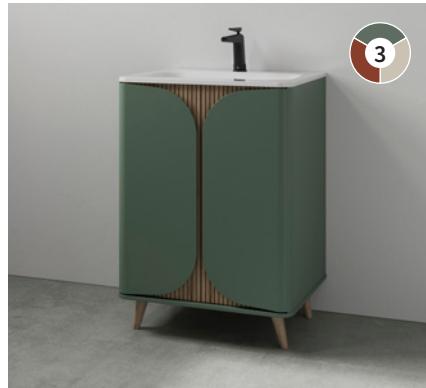


ACCESSORIES p.90

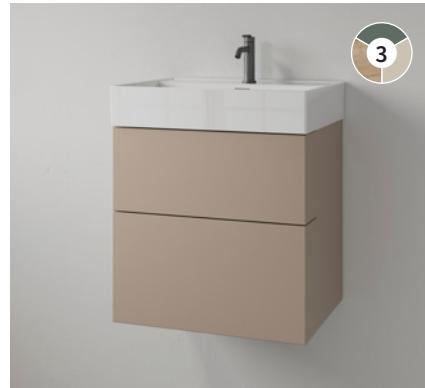
# Furniture Collections



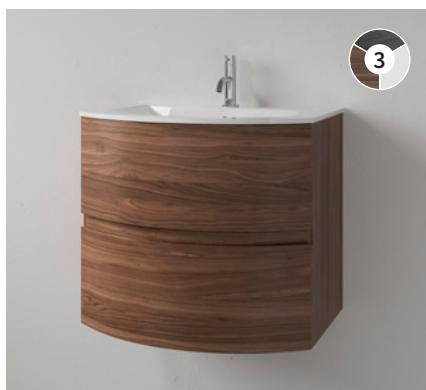
**CANVASS** p.102



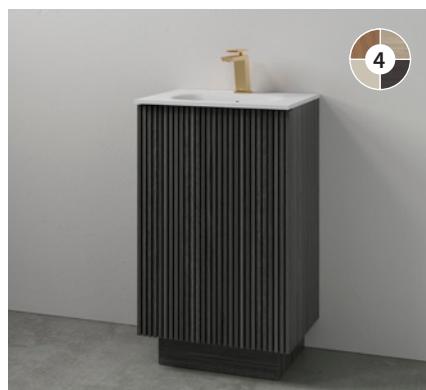
**TAMBOUR** p.103



**AVENUE** p.104



**SVELTE** p.105



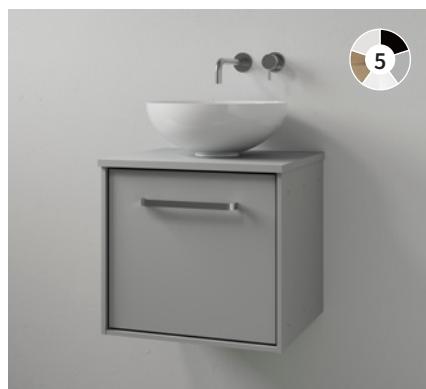
**LIMIT** p.106



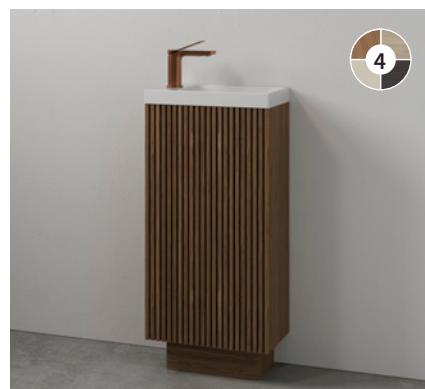
**MADA** p.107



**GLIDE II** p.110



**INFINITY** p.112

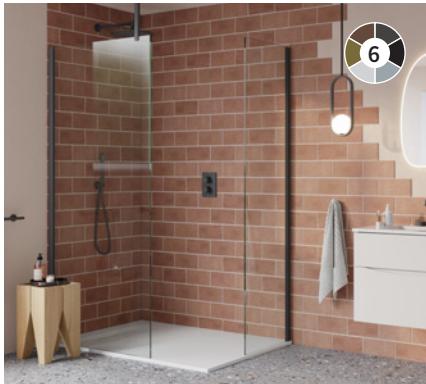


**LIMIT CLOAKROOM** p.114

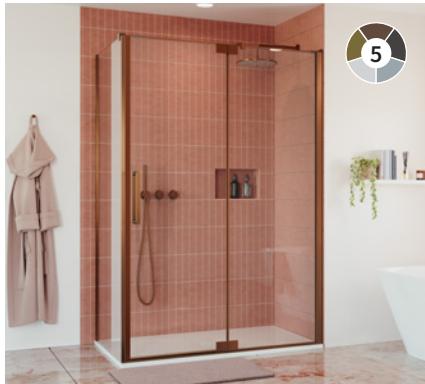


**ALO** p.115

# Shower Enclosures & Bath Screens



**GALLERY 10** p.148

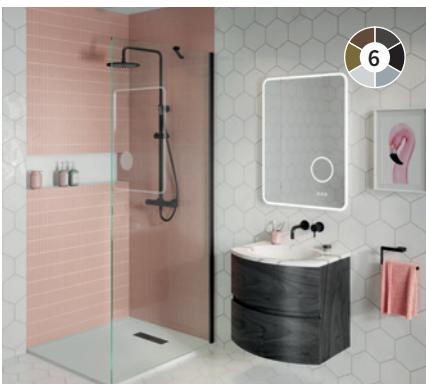


**OPTIX 10** p.152



**ASURA 8** p.160

**NEW**



**GALLERY 8** p.170



**CLEAR 6** p.174



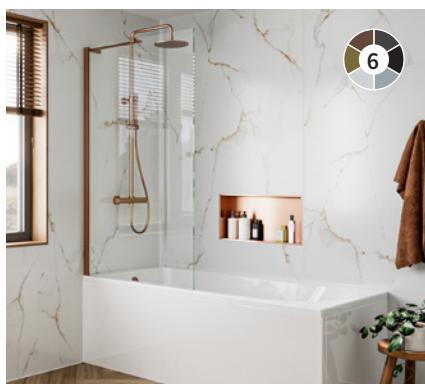
**OPTIX 10** p.190

**NEW**



**ASURA 8** p.191

**NEW**



**CLEAR 6** p.192

**NEW**

# Metallic Accents

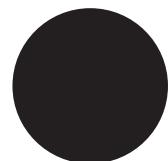
## Finishes



Brushed Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M, MB)



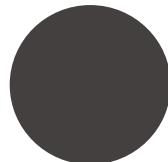
Brushed Brass  
(F)



Chrome  
(C)



Union Brushed Brass  
(U)



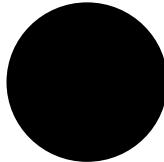
Brushed Black  
Chrome (B)



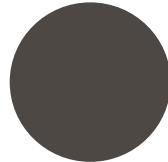
Brushed Nickel  
(L, V)



Unlacquered  
Brushed Brass (UB)



Carbon Black  
(M)



Stainless Slate  
(T, ST)



Stainless Brushed  
Brass Effect (F, SF)



Stainless Steel  
(S)



Chrome/White  
(C\_LV, W)



Brushed Metallic  
(E)

# Colours & Finishes

## Authentic Wood Effects



Royal Walnut  
Authentic wood effect



Modern Oak  
Authentic wood effect



Windsor Oak  
Authentic wood effect



Steelwood  
Authentic wood effect

## Real Wood Veneer



Grey Ash  
Real wood veneer



American Walnut  
Real wood veneer

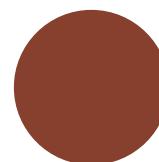
## Colours



White Matt



Warm Stone



Soft Clay



Matt Black



White Gloss



Deep Indigo Blue



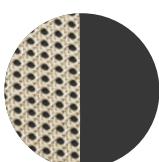
Storm Grey Matt



Sage Green



Rattan & White



Rattan & Black



# 3ONE6 Lever



Stainless  
Steel  
(T)



Stainless  
Brushed Brass  
Effect  
(F)



Stainless  
Steel  
(S)



## Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 133mm P: 94mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL114DNST	£319	● TL110DNST	£329	● TL111DNST	£329	● TL116DNST	£369
● TL114DNSF	£319	● TL110DNSF	£329	● TL111DNSF	£329	● TL116DNSF	£369
● TL114DNS	£279	● TL110DNS	£299	● TL111DNS	£299	● TL116DNS	£329



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 153mm P: 114mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL114DNST	£319	● TL110DNST	£329	● TL111DNST	£329	● TL116DNST	£369
● TL114DNSF	£319	● TL110DNSF	£329	● TL111DNSF	£329	● TL116DNSF	£369
● TL114DNS	£279	● TL110DNS	£299	● TL111DNS	£299	● TL116DNS	£329



## Basin Mixer Swivel Spout

Without pop up waste  
H: 185mm P: 131mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL114DNST	£319	● TL110DNST	£329	● TL111DNST	£329	● TL116DNST	£369
● TL114DNSF	£319	● TL110DNSF	£329	● TL111DNSF	£329	● TL116DNSF	£369
● TL114DNS	£279	● TL110DNS	£299	● TL111DNS	£299	● TL116DNS	£329



## Basin 2 Handle Mixer Swivel Spout

Without pop up waste  
H: 185mm P: 131mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL114DNST	£319	● TL110DNST	£329	● TL111DNST	£329	● TL116DNST	£369
● TL114DNSF	£319	● TL110DNSF	£329	● TL111DNSF	£329	● TL116DNSF	£369
● TL114DNS	£279	● TL110DNS	£299	● TL111DNS	£299	● TL116DNS	£329



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 317.5mm P: 190mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL112DNST	£379	● TL113DNST	£395	● TL120WNST	£489	● TS0290ST	£145
● TL112DNSF	£379	● TL113DNSF	£395	● TL120WNSF	£489	● TS0290SF	£145
● TL112DNS	£339	● TL113DNS	£359	● TL120WNS	£439	● TS0290S	£115



## Tall Basin Mixer

Without pop up waste  
H: 275mm P: 171mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL112DNST	£379	● TL113DNST	£395	● TL120WNST	£489	● TS0290ST	£145
● TL112DNSF	£379	● TL113DNSF	£395	● TL120WNSF	£489	● TS0290SF	£145
● TL112DNS	£339	● TL113DNS	£359	● TL120WNS	£439	● TS0290S	£115



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 95mm P: 180mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL112DNST	£379	● TL113DNST	£395	● TL120WNST	£489	● TS0290ST	£145
● TL112DNSF	£379	● TL113DNSF	£395	● TL120WNSF	£489	● TS0290SF	£145
● TL112DNS	£339	● TL113DNS	£359	● TL120WNS	£439	● TS0290S	£115



## Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for all basins with or without an overflow

● TS0290ST	£145
● TS0290SF	£145
● TS0290S	£115



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 168mm P: 160.5mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL135DNST	£599	● TL130WNST	£599	● TL416FST	£1899	● TS963ST	£249
● TL135DNSF	£599	● TL130WNSF	£599	● TL416FSF	£1899	● TS963SF	£249
● TL135DNS	£479	● TL130WNS	£479	● TL416FS	£1599	● TS963S	£199



## Bath Shower Mixer

H: 914mm P: 300mm  
Min 3 bar

● TL135DNST	£599	● TL130WNST	£599	● TL416FST	£1899	● TS963ST	£249
● TL135DNSF	£599	● TL130WNSF	£599	● TL416FSF	£1899	● TS963SF	£249
● TL135DNS	£479	● TL130WNS	£479	● TL416FS	£1599	● TS963S	£199



## Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode  
Min 1 bar

● TS963ST	£249
● TS963SF	£249
● TS963S	£199

Superior to 304, 316 stainless steel offers advanced strength, durability and corrosion resistance. Created with lead-free material, precision manufacturing and strict quality controls to give our 3ONE6 taps a smooth water channel that prevents bacteria build-up.

#### COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 92



#### Tall Bottle Trap

Without 400mm pipe

● TS0402ST	£239	● TS0370WST	£199	● TS0370ST	£435	● TS0204ST	£299
● TS0402SF	£239	● TS0370WSF	£199	● TS0370SF	£435	● TS0204SF	£299
● TS0402S	£199	● TS0370WS	£179	● TS0370S	£395	● TS0204S	£239

#### Bath Spout

P: 150mm

Min 1 bar

● TS0370WST	£199	● TS0370SF	£435	● TS0204ST	£299
● TS0370WSF	£199	● TS0370SF	£435	● TS0204SF	£299
● TS0370WS	£179	● TS0370S	£395	● TS0204S	£239

#### Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

Min 1 bar

● TS0370ST	£435	● TS0204ST	£299
● TS0370SF	£435	● TS0204SF	£299
● TS0370S	£395	● TS0204S	£239

#### Bath Click Clack Waste

Min 1 bar



#### Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode

8mm head thickness

Min 1 bar

KIWA Approved Product

● TS200ST	£259	● TS300ST	£329	● TS684ST	£155	● TS689ST	£119
● TS200SF	£259	● TS300SF	£329	● TS684SF	£155	● TS689SF	£119
● TS200S	£239	● TS300S	£299	● TS684S	£129	● TS689S	£105

#### Shower Head Ø300mm

Single mode

8mm head thickness

Min 1 bar

KIWA Approved Product

● TS300ST	£329	● TS684ST	£155	● TS689ST	£119
● TS300SF	£329	● TS684SF	£155	● TS689SF	£119
● TS300S	£299	● TS684S	£129	● TS689S	£105

#### Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 350mm

#### Ceiling Shower Arm

P: 200mm

#### CROSSBOX



#### Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box

Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset

KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£150	● TLCB1000LBPST	£999	● TLCB1500LBPST	£1099	● TLCB2500LBPST	£1149
		● TLCB1000LBPSF	£999	● TLCB1500LBPSF	£1099	● TLCB2500LBPSF	£1149
		● TLCB1000LBPS	£899	● TLCB1500LBPS	£1099	● TLCB2500LBPS	£1149



#### Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox

Universal Box

Min 1 bar

KIWA Approved Product

#### Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox

Universal Box

Min 1 bar

KIWA Approved Product

#### Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

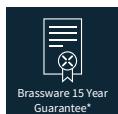
Must be installed with a Crossbox

Universal Box

Min 1 bar

KIWA Approved Product

# 3ONE6



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 147mm P: 114mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS110DNST	£369	● TS112DNST	£439	● TS135DNST	£559	● TS120WNST	£499
● TS110DNSF	£369	● TS112DNSF	£439	● TS135DNSF	£559	● TS120WNSF	£499
● TS110DNS	£299	● TS112DNS	£349	● TS135DNS	£449	● TS120WNS	£399

## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 311mm P: 190mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS110DNST	£369	● TS112DNST	£439	● TS135DNST	£559	● TS120WNST	£499
● TS110DNSF	£369	● TS112DNSF	£439	● TS135DNSF	£559	● TS120WNSF	£499
● TS110DNS	£299	● TS112DNS	£349	● TS135DNS	£449	● TS120WNS	£399

## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 173mm P: 161mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS110DNST	£369	● TS112DNST	£439	● TS135DNST	£559	● TS120WNST	£499
● TS110DNSF	£369	● TS112DNSF	£439	● TS135DNSF	£559	● TS120WNSF	£499
● TS110DNS	£299	● TS112DNS	£349	● TS135DNS	£449	● TS120WNS	£399

## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 180mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS110DNST	£369	● TS112DNST	£439	● TS135DNST	£559	● TS120WNST	£499
● TS110DNSF	£369	● TS112DNSF	£439	● TS135DNSF	£559	● TS120WNSF	£499
● TS110DNS	£299	● TS112DNS	£349	● TS135DNS	£449	● TS120WNS	£399



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 180mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS130WNST	£559	● TS0290ST	£145	● TS0402ST	£239	● TS0370WST	£199
● TS130WNSF	£559	● TS0290SF	£145	● TS0402SF	£239	● TS0370WSF	£199
● TS130WNS	£449	● TS0290S	£115	● TS0402S	£199	● TS0370WS	£179

## Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for all basins with or without an overflow

● TS130WNST	£559	● TS0290ST	£145	● TS0402ST	£239	● TS0370WST	£199
● TS130WNSF	£559	● TS0290SF	£145	● TS0402SF	£239	● TS0370WSF	£199
● TS130WNS	£449	● TS0290S	£115	● TS0402S	£199	● TS0370WS	£179

## Tall Bottle Trap

Without 400mm pipe

## Bath Spout

P: 150mm  
Min 1 bar

● TS130WNST	£559	● TS0290ST	£145	● TS0402ST	£239	● TS0370WST	£199
● TS130WNSF	£559	● TS0290SF	£145	● TS0402SF	£239	● TS0370WSF	£199
● TS130WNS	£449	● TS0290S	£115	● TS0402S	£199	● TS0370WS	£179



## Bath Click Clack Waste

## Bath Filler Click Clack Waste

Min 1 bar

## Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode  
Min 1 bar

## Slide Rail Kit & Wall Outlet

Single mode  
Min 1 bar

● TS0204ST	£299	● TS0370ST	£435	● TS963ST	£249	● TS803ST	£439
● TS0204SF	£299	● TS0370SF	£435	● TS963SF	£249	● TS803SF	£439
● TS0204S	£239	● TS0370S	£395	● TS963S	£199	● TS803S	£359

● TS0204ST	£299	● TS0370ST	£435	● TS963ST	£249	● TS803ST	£439
● TS0204SF	£299	● TS0370SF	£435	● TS963SF	£249	● TS803SF	£439
● TS0204S	£239	● TS0370S	£395	● TS963S	£199	● TS803S	£359

● TS0204ST	£299	● TS0370ST	£435	● TS963ST	£249	● TS803ST	£439
● TS0204SF	£299	● TS0370SF	£435	● TS963SF	£249	● TS803SF	£439
● TS0204S	£239	● TS0370S	£395	● TS963S	£199	● TS803S	£359



### Bath Shower Mixer

H: 905mm P: 300mm  
Min 3 bar

● TS416FST	£1899
● TS416FSF	£1899
● TS416FS	£1399



### Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode  
8mm head thickness  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS200ST	£259
● TS200SF	£259
● TS200S	£239

Superior to 304, 316 stainless steel offers advanced strength, durability and corrosion resistance. Created with lead-free material, precision manufacturing and strict quality controls to give our 3ONE6 taps a smooth water channel that prevents bacteria build-up.

### COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 92



### Shower Head Ø300mm

Single mode  
8mm head thickness  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS300ST	£329
● TS300SF	£329
● TS300S	£299

### Ceiling Shower Arm

P: 200mm

● TS689ST	£119
● TS689SF	£119
● TS689S	£105

### Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 350mm

● TS684ST	£155
● TS684SF	£155
● TS684S	£129

## MODULE

All MODULE shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, minimalist backplate and handles.



### 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● TSMODDIVLBPT	£695
● TSMODDIVLBPF	£695
● TSMODDIVLBPS	£595

### Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1500R	£650
3 Outlet MOD2500R	£750

### 2 Handle Trimset & Bath Spout

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● TSMOD1601TRIMT	£949
● TSMOD1601TRIMF	£949
● TSMOD1601TRIMS	£775

### Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850

### 2 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● TSMOD1701TRIMT	£1245
● TSMOD1701TRIMF	£1245
● TSMOD1701TRIMS	£1095

### Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850

### 2 Handle Trimset, Spout & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● TSMOD440TRIMT	£1445
● TSMOD440TRIMF	£1445
● TSMOD440TRIMS	£1245

### Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD440R	£950
---------------------	------



## CROSSBOX



### Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£150
TSCB1000LBPST	£799



### Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

● TSCB1000LBPST	£799
● TSCB1000LBPSF	£799
● TSCB1000LBPS	£699



### Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

● TSCB1500LBPST	£899
● TSCB1500LBPSF	£899
● TSCB1500LBPS	£799



### Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

● TSCB2500LBPST	£999
● TSCB2500LBPSF	£999
● TSCB2500LBPS	£899

# Foile



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Matt Black  
(M)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 156mm P: 140mm  
Min 1 bar

● FO110DNM	£479	● FO120WNM	£699	● FO130WNM	£799	● FO135DNM	£799
● FO110DNF	£479	● FO120WNF	£699	● FO130WNF	£799	● FO135DNF	£799
● FO110DNC	£349	● FO120WNC	£599	● FO130WNC	£699	● FO135DNC	£699



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 115mm P: 174mm  
Min 1 bar

● FO120WNM	£699	● FO130WNM	£799	● FO135DNM	£799
● FO120WNF	£699	● FO130WNF	£799	● FO135DNF	£799
● FO120WNC	£599	● FO130WNC	£699	● FO135DNC	£699



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 50mm P: 185mm  
Min 1 bar

● FO130WNM	£799	● FO135DNM	£799
● FO130WNF	£799	● FO135DNF	£799
● FO130WNC	£699	● FO135DNC	£699



## Basin 3 Hole Deck Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 155mm P: 150mm  
Min 1 bar

● FO135DNM	£799
● FO135DNF	£799
● FO135DNC	£699



## Bath Spout

H: 70mm P: 230mm  
Min 1 bar

● FO0370WM	£299
● FO0370WF	£299
● FO0370WC	£199

### COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 76  
Accessories see page 90  
Wastes see page 72

## MODULE

All MODULE shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, minimalist backplate and handles.



### 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● FOMODIVLBP	£499	● FOMOD1601LBP	£799	● FOMOD1701TRIMM	£899
● FOMODIVLBF	£499	● FOMOD1601LBF	£799	● FOMOD1701TRIMF	£899
● FOMODIVLBC	£399	● FOMOD1601LBC	£699	● FOMOD1701TRIMC	£799



### 2 Handle Trimset & Bath Spout

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● FOMOD1601LBP	£799
● FOMOD1601LBF	£799
● FOMOD1601LBC	£699



### 2 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● FOMOD1701TRIMM	£899
● FOMOD1701TRIMF	£899
● FOMOD1701TRIMC	£799



### 2 Handle Trimset, Spout & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● FOMOD440TRIMM	£1199
● FOMOD440TRIMF	£1199
● FOMOD440TRIMC	£999

### Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1500R	£650	2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750	2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD2500R	£750	3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850	3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850

### Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850

### Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850

# Limit



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Matt Black  
(M)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 145mm P: 138mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LI110DNM

## Tall Basin Monobloc

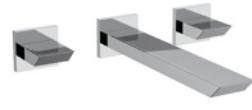
Without pop up waste  
H: 288mm P: 205mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LI112DNM

## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 114mm P: 200mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LI120WNM



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 187mm P: 135mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LI130WNM

£419

● LI130WNF

£419

● LI130WNC

£369

● LI110DNC

£199

● LI112DNC

£249

● LI120WNC

£279



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 132mm P: 200mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LI135DNM

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 76  
Accessories see page 90  
Wastes see page 72

£369

● LI135DNF

£369

● LI135DNC

£299



## CROSSBOX



## Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX

£150



## Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox  
Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LICB1000LBPM



## Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox  
Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LICB1500LBPM

£799

● LICB1000LBPF

● LICB1500LBPF

£799

● LICB1000LBPC

● LICB1500LBPC

£699



## Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox  
Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LICB2500LBPM

£899

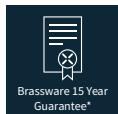
● LICB2500LBPF

£899

● LICB2500LBPC

£799

# LAZO



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 160mm P: 118mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LA110DNM	£269	● LA112DNM	£325	● LA120WNM	£379	● LA130WNM	£419
● LA110DNF	£269	● LA112DNF	£325	● LA120WNF	£379	● LA130WNF	£419
● LA110DNC	£215	● LA112DNC	£279	● LA120WNC	£299	● LA130WNC	£369



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 268mm P: 158mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LA110DNM	£269	● LA112DNM	£325	● LA120WNM	£379	● LA130WNM	£419
● LA110DNF	£269	● LA112DNF	£325	● LA120WNF	£379	● LA130WNF	£419
● LA110DNC	£215	● LA112DNC	£279	● LA120WNC	£299	● LA130WNC	£369



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 79mm P: 196mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LA120WNM	£379	● LA130WNM	£419
● LA120WNF	£379	● LA130WNF	£419
● LA120WNC	£299	● LA130WNC	£369



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 192mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LA130WNM	£419
● LA130WNF	£419
● LA130WNC	£369



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 98mm P: 140mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LA135DNM	£399	● LA416FM	£1095	● BS0370FM	£399
● LA135DNF	£399	● LA416FF	£1095	● BS0370FF	£399
● LA135DNC	£325	● LA416FC	£985	● BS0370FC	£299



## Bath Shower Mixer

H: 933mm P: 212mm  
Min 2 bar



## Freestanding Bath Spout

H: 1010mm P: 238mm  
Min 1 bar

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 76  
Accessories see page 90  
Wastes see page 72



All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



## Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£150	● LACB1000LBPM	£535	● LACB1500LBPM	£649	● LACB2500LBPM	£755
		● LACB1000LBPF	£535	● LACB1500LBPF	£649	● LACB2500LBPF	£755
		● LACB1000LBPC	£439	● LACB1500LBPC	£569	● LACB2500LBPC	£675



## Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar



## Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

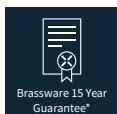
Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product



## Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

# MPRO



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 138mm P: 92mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

PRO114DNC £209



## LOWER PRICE\*\* Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 165mm P: 120mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

PRO110DNBZ	£279 £229	PRO110DNBZ_K	£279 £249	PRO110DNBZ_XL	£229
PRO110DNT	£279 £229	PRO110DNT_K	£279 £249	PRO110DNT_XL	£229
PRO110DNM	£279 £209	PRO110DNM_K	£279 £229	PRO110DNM_XL	£209
PRO110DNF	£279 £229	PRO110DNF_K	£279 £249	PRO110DNF_XL	£229
PRO110DNV	£279 £229	PRO110DNV_K	£279 £249	PRO110DNV_XL	£229
PRO110DNC	£225 £179	PRO110DNC_K	£225 £199	PRO110DNC_XL	£179



## LOWER PRICE\*\* Basin Monobloc (Knurled)

Without pop up waste  
H: 165mm P: 120mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

PRO110DNBZ	£279 £229	PRO110DNBZ_K	£279 £249	PRO110DNBZ_XL	£229
PRO110DNT	£279 £229	PRO110DNT_K	£279 £249	PRO110DNT_XL	£229
PRO110DNM	£279 £209	PRO110DNM_K	£279 £229	PRO110DNM_XL	£209
PRO110DNF	£279 £229	PRO110DNF_K	£279 £249	PRO110DNF_XL	£229
PRO110DNV	£279 £229	PRO110DNV_K	£279 £249	PRO110DNV_XL	£229
PRO110DNC	£225 £179	PRO110DNC_K	£225 £199	PRO110DNC_XL	£179



## NEW Basin Monobloc XL

Without pop up waste  
H: 175mm P: 120mm  
Min 0.5 bar

PRO110DNBZ_XL	£229
PRO110DNT_XL	£229
PRO110DNM_XL	£209
PRO110DNF_XL	£229
PRO110DNV_XL	£229
PRO110DNC_XL	£179



## LOWER PRICE\*\* Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 362mm P: 140mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

PRO112DNBZ	£339 £299	PRO118DNC	£229 £199	PRO116DNC	£289 £229	PRO135DNBZ	£419 £379
PRO112DNT	£339 £299					PRO135DNT	£419 £379
PRO112DNM	£339 £279					PRO135DNM	£419 £329
PRO112DNF	£339 £299					PRO135DNF	£419 £379
PRO112DNV	£339 £299					PRO135DNV	£419 £379
PRO112DNC	£289 £199					PRO135DNC	£339 £249



## LOWER PRICE\*\* Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 208mm P: 110mm  
Min 0.5 bar

PRO118DNC	£229 £199



## LOWER PRICE\*\* Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 243mm P: 135mm  
Min 0.5 bar

PRO116DNC	£289 £229

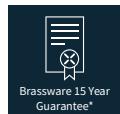


## LOWER PRICE\*\* Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 187mm P: 135mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

PRO135DNBZ	£419 £379
PRO135DNT	£419 £379
PRO135DNM	£419 £329
PRO135DNF	£419 £379
PRO135DNV	£419 £379
PRO135DNC	£339 £249

# MPRO



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



## LOWER PRICE\*\* Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 140 or 220mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● PRO120WNBZ	£389 £349	● PRO130WNBZ	£439 £369	● BTR0402BZ	£179	● PRO0370WBZ	£175 £169
● PRO120WNT	£389 £349	● PRO130WNT	£439 £369	● BTR0402T	£179	● PRO0370WT	£175 £169
● PRO120WNM	£389 £319	● PRO130WNM_V2	£439 £339	● BTR0402M	£179	● PRO0370WM	£175 £139
● PRO120WNF	£389 £349	● PRO130WNF_V2	£439 £369	● BTR0402F	£179	● PRO0370WF	£175 £169
● PRO120WNV	£389 £349	● PRO130WNV_V2	£439 £369	● BTR0402V	£179	● PRO0370WV	£175 £169
● PRO120WNC	£315 £279	● PRO130WNC_V2	£355 £299	● BTR0402C	£75	● PRO0370WC	£135 £119



## LOWER PRICE\*\* Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 190mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO120WNBZ	£389 £349	● PRO130WNBZ	£439 £369	● BTR0402BZ	£179	● PRO0370WBZ	£175 £169
● PRO120WNT	£389 £349	● PRO130WNT	£439 £369	● BTR0402T	£179	● PRO0370WT	£175 £169
● PRO120WNM	£389 £319	● PRO130WNM_V2	£439 £339	● BTR0402M	£179	● PRO0370WM	£175 £139
● PRO120WNF	£389 £349	● PRO130WNF_V2	£439 £369	● BTR0402F	£179	● PRO0370WF	£175 £169
● PRO120WNV	£389 £349	● PRO130WNV_V2	£439 £369	● BTR0402V	£179	● PRO0370WV	£175 £169
● PRO120WNC	£315 £279	● PRO130WNC_V2	£355 £299	● BTR0402C	£75	● PRO0370WC	£135 £119



## Tall Bottle Trap

With 400mm pipe

● BTR0402BZ	£179	● PRO0370WBZ	£175 £169
● BTR0402T	£179	● PRO0370WT	£175 £169
● BTR0402M	£179	● PRO0370WM	£175 £139
● BTR0402F	£179	● PRO0370WF	£175 £169
● BTR0402V	£179	● PRO0370WV	£175 £169
● BTR0402C	£75	● PRO0370WC	£135 £119



## LOWER PRICE\*\* Bath Spout

P: 203mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO0370WBZ	£175 £169
● PRO0370WT	£175 £169
● PRO0370WM	£175 £139
● PRO0370WF	£175 £169
● PRO0370WV	£175 £169
● PRO0370WC	£135 £119



## LOWER PRICE\*\*

### Bath Shower Mixer

H: 1116mm P: 238mm  
Min 3 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO416FBZ	£1145 £1099	● BS0370FBZ	£399	● BFW0360BZ	£419	● BTW0210BZ	£109
● PRO416FT	£1145 £999	● BS0370FT	£399	● BFW0360T	£419	● BTW0210T	£109
● PRO416FM	£1145 £1099	● BS0370FM	£399	● PRO0355M	£269	● PRO0202M	£109
● PRO416FF	£1145 £1099	● BS0370FF	£399	● BFW0370F	£419	● BTW0204F	£109
● PRO416FV	£1145 £1099	● BS0370FV	£399	● PRO0355V_V2	£269	● PRO0202V_V2	£109
● PRO416FC	£1029 £899	● BS0370FC	£299	● PRO0351C	£149	● BTW0202C	£69

### Freestanding Bath Spout

H: 1010mm P: 238mm  
Min 1 bar

### Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

● BFW0360BZ	£419	● BTW0210BZ	£109
● BFW0360T	£419	● BTW0210T	£109
● PRO0355M	£269	● PRO0202M	£109
● BFW0370F	£419	● BTW0204F	£109
● PRO0355V_V2	£269	● PRO0202V_V2	£109
● PRO0351C	£149	● BTW0202C	£69

### Bath Click Clack Waste

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 90



**LOWER PRICE\*\***

### Bath 3 Hole Set

H: 60mm P: 172mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO330WNBZ	£469 £419
● PRO330WNT	£469 £419
● PRO330WM	£469 £379
● PRO330WF	£469 £419
● PRO330WV	£469 £419
● PRO330WC	£365 £319



### Bath Filler

H: 167mm P: 165mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● PRO322DC	£429
------------	------



### Bath Shower Mixer with Kit

H: 167mm P: 165mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● PRO422DC	£499
------------	------



**LOWER PRICE\*\***

### Bath 5 Hole Set

H: 270mm P: 191mm  
Min 2 bar

● PRO450DC	£615 £499
------------	-----------



### Follow Me Round Shower Handset

Hose Length: 1.5m  
KIWA Approved Product

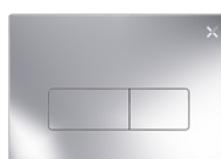
● PRO812M	£429
● PRO812F	£429
● PRO812V	£429
● SK812C	£369



### Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for basins with or without an overflow

● BSW0290BZ	£79
● BSW0290T	£79
● PRO0260M	£79
● BSW0290F	£69
● PRO0260V_V2	£79
● BSW0260C	£45



### Flush Plate

Mechanical Operation  
W: 245mm H: 165mm

● MPROFLUSHBZ	£155
● MPROFLUSHHT	£155
● MPROFLUSHB	£155
● MPROFLUSHF	£155
● MPROFLUSHV	£155
● MPROFLUSHC	£155



### Integrated Douche Valve

With bracket, handset and smooth hose  
Temperature control with comfort setting  
Integrated shut off  
Min 1 bar

● PRO945T	£489
● PRO945M	£515
● PRO945F	£515
● PRO945V	£515

# DESIGN

Engineered to Last. Proven to Perform.

## ***Perfectly Balanced***

Always the right water temperature, no matter what else is running.

## ***Built to Last***

Cast from premium solid brass. Tighter manufacturing tolerances for better performance.

## ***Safety Assured***

Certified to UK safety standards. Protecting you and your family from sudden temperature changes.

## ***Smooth, Effortless Control***

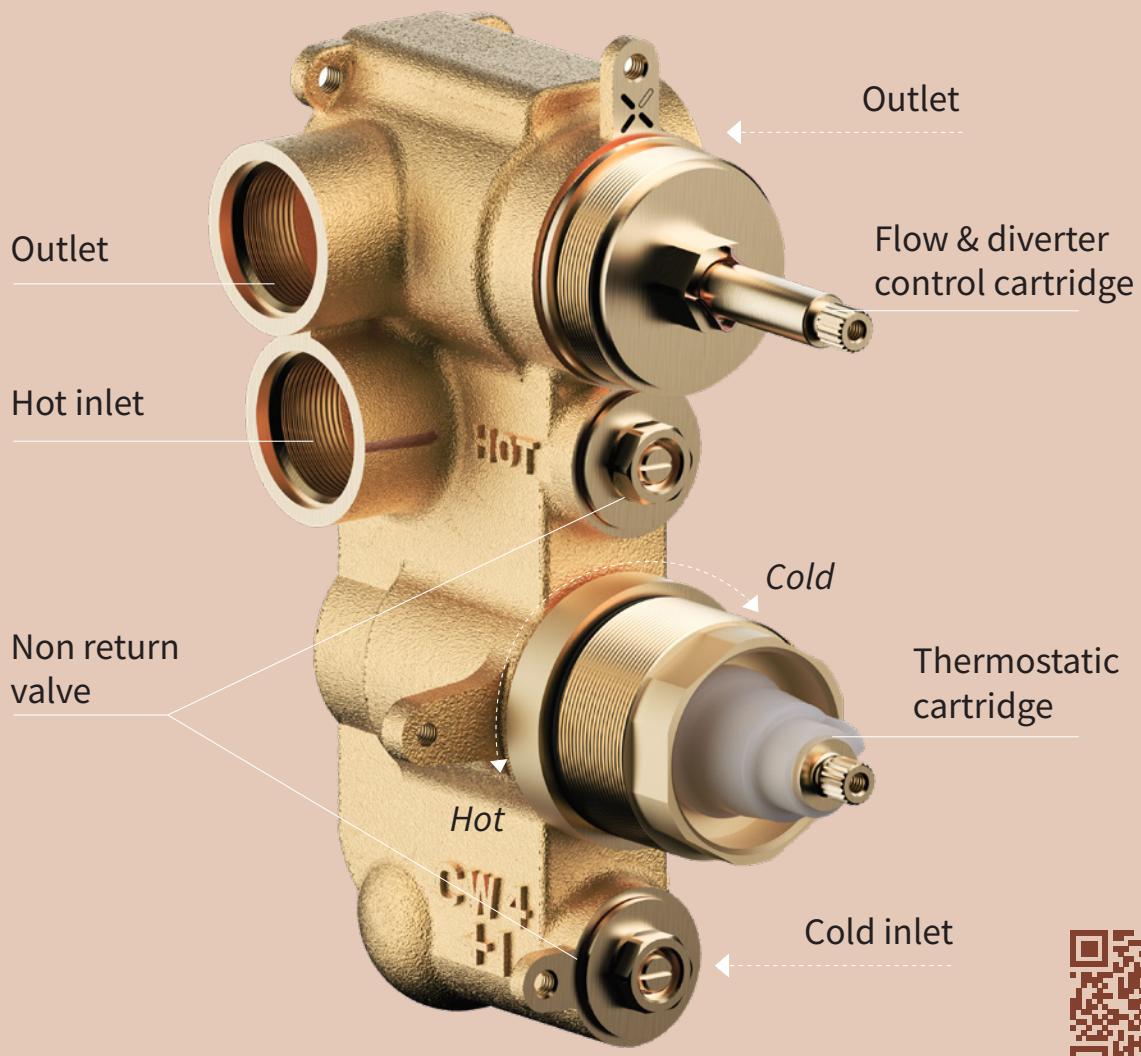
Precision-engineered. Giving you complete control over your water flow.

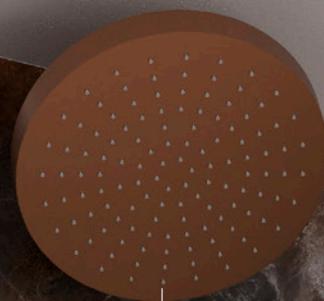
## ***Installation Benefits***

Adjustable installation depth. Ensuring a perfect fit and clean finish in every bathroom.

## ***Consumer Peace of Mind***

Front access for servicing. Ensures the product can last the lifetime without having to disrupt your decor.





Revive  
Shower Head



Design  
3 Outlet & Hose

Niche with LED



Bath Filler with  
Click Clack Waste





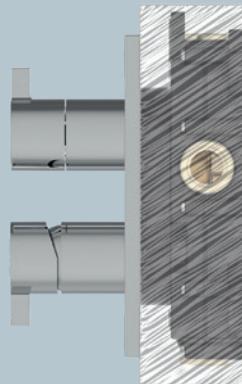
# CROSSBOX

## Strong Heart. Amazing Shower



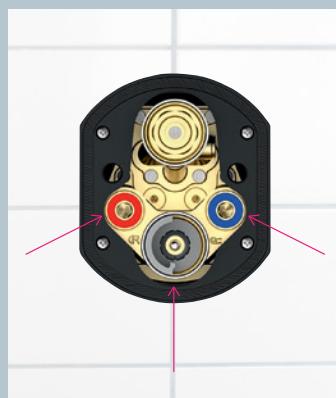
### ***Ultimate Flexibility***

One valve. Three outlets. Endless possibilities. Total control and versatility from a single, smart solution.



### ***Installation Benefits***

Fits anywhere. Works everywhere. Installs easily in wall cavities from just 45mm deep.



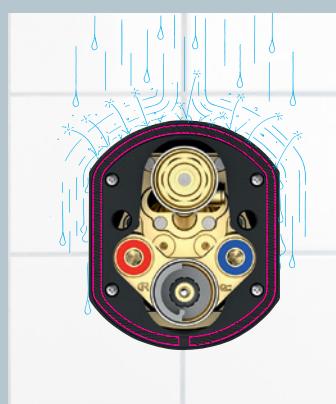
### ***Easy Access for Maintenance***

You can repair or replace the on/off and thermostatic valves without touching your tiling.



### ***Installation Assurity***

Tested. Trusted. Guaranteed. Pressure-test at first fix for total confidence and reliability.



### ***Ultimate Shower Experience***

Reduced noise transference. Great flow rate. Enjoy an amazing shower, everyday.



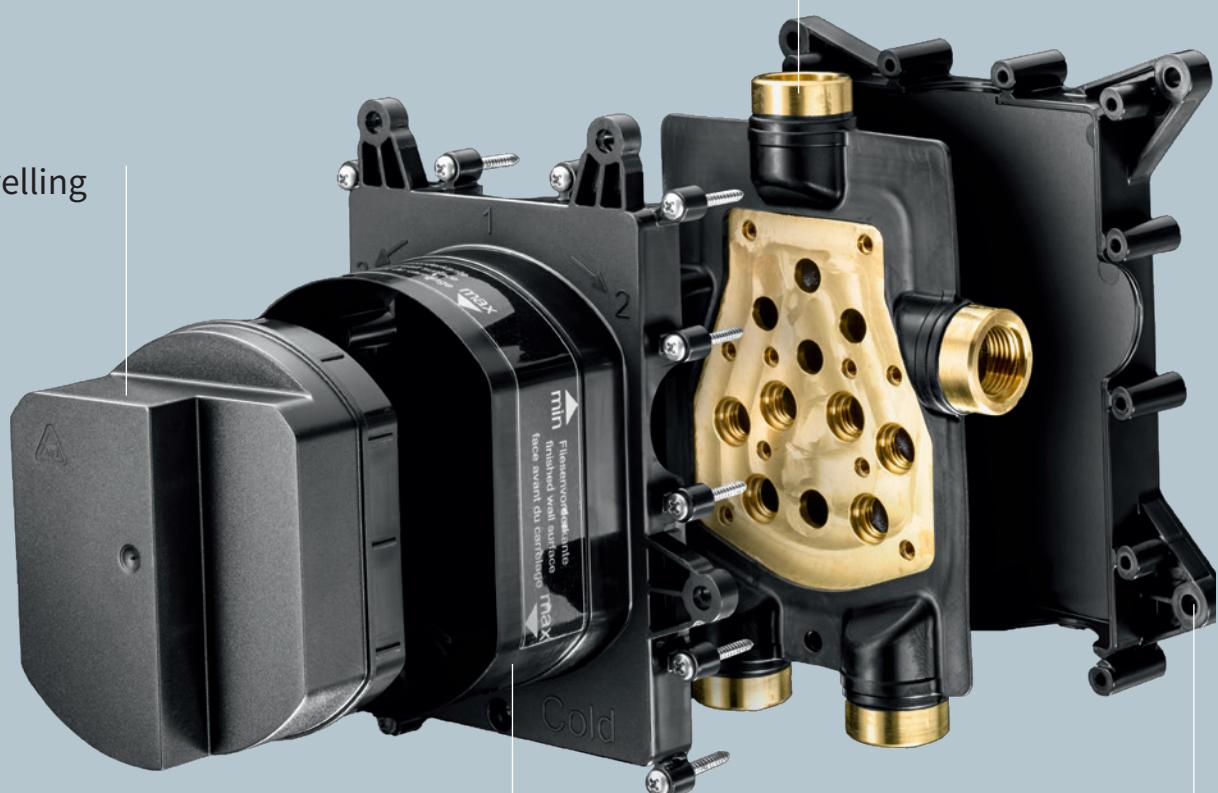
### ***Easy to Restyle***

You can upgrade, remove or change between 6 finishes at any time, without any plumbing.



## Crossbox Technology

1, 2 or 3 outlets



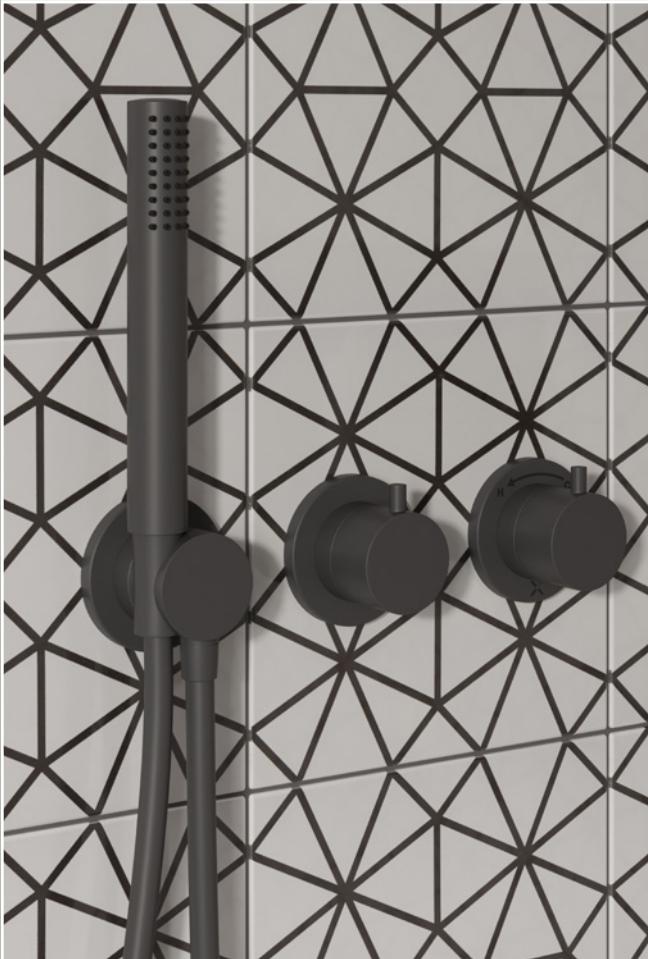
Protective casing  
for install

Front and rear  
mounting options



# MODULE

Powered by Crossbox  
technology



## ***Seamless Alignment***

Pre-assembled single body. Simplifying installation and ensuring consistent spacing.

## ***Minimalist Design***

Ensuring perfect placement every time, delivering a sleek, modern aesthetic.

## ***Flexible Options***

Available in 2 and 3 outlet. Bath spout and hand shower options for versatile setups.

## ***Safety & Comfort***

Precise flow control and instant temperature regulation from the high-precision Vernet thermostat cartridge.

## ***Installation Benefits***

Compatible with all wall types. Integrated flat covers ensure a perfectly level finish every time.

## ***Consumer Peace of Mind***

Front access for servicing. Ensures the product can last the lifetime without having to disrupt your decor.





**MPRO**  
Shower Head

**Asura 8**  
Shower Enclosure

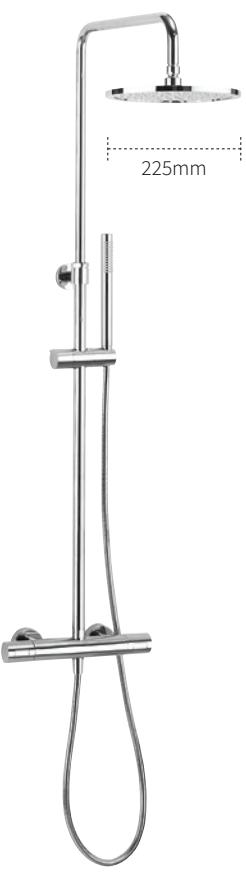
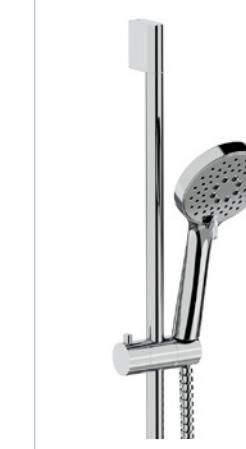
**Module MPRO**  
Push 2 Outlet Shower  
Valve & Handset

Niche with LED

**CREO**  
Shower Tray

# DESIGN

Engineered to Last. Proven to Perform

 225mm	 200mm	 200mm	 200mm	 200mm
 200mm	 200mm	 200mm	 200mm	 200mm
 200mm	 200mm	 200mm	 200mm	 200mm
 200mm	 200mm	 200mm	 200mm	 200mm
 200mm	 200mm	 200mm	 200mm	 200mm
 200mm	 200mm	 200mm	 200mm	 200mm



Change to a ceiling mounted shower arm  
By adding CL to the end of the code

C

Chrome

MB

Matt Black

BB

Brushed Brass

BZ

Brushed Bronze

BN

Brushed Nickel

S

Slate

				
				
<b>C</b> DESET5C £819 <del>£749</del>	<b>C</b> DESET6C £922 <del>£749</del>	<b>C</b> DESET7C200 £1037 <del>£799</del>	<b>C</b> DESET8C200 £1490 <del>£899</del>	<b>C</b> DESET9C200 £1440 <del>£899</del>
<b>MB</b> DESET5M £1213 <del>£799</del>	<b>MB</b> DESET6M £1336 <del>£799</del>	<b>MB</b> DESET7M200 £1251 <del>£849</del>	<b>MB</b> DESET8M200 £1954 <del>£949</del>	<b>MB</b> DESET9M200 £1920 <del>£949</del>
<b>BB</b> DESET5F £1063 <del>£899</del>	<b>BB</b> DESET6F £1186 <del>£899</del>	<b>BB</b> DESET7F200 £1251 <del>£949</del>	<b>BB</b> DESET8F200 £1804 <del>£1049</del>	<b>BB</b> DESET9F200 £1770 <del>£1049</del>
<b>BZ</b> DESET5BZ £1213 <del>£899</del>	<b>BZ</b> <sup>†</sup> DESET6BZ £1336 <del>£899</del>	<b>BZ</b> DESET7BZ200 £1251 <del>£949</del>	<b>BZ</b> DESET8BZ200 £1954 <del>£1049</del>	<b>BZ</b> <sup>†</sup> DESET9BZ200 £1920 <del>£1049</del>
<b>BN</b> DESET5L £1063 <del>£899</del>	<b>BN</b> <sup>†</sup> DESET6L £1186 <del>£899</del>	<b>BN</b> DESET7L200 £1251 <del>£949</del>	<b>BN</b> DESET8L200 £1804 <del>£1049</del>	<b>BN</b> <sup>†</sup> DESET9L200 £1770 <del>£1049</del>
<b>S</b> DESET5T £1213 <del>£949</del>	<b>S</b> <sup>†</sup> DESET6T £1336 <del>£949</del>	<b>S</b> DESET7T200 £1251 <del>£999</del>	<b>S</b> DESET8T200 £1954 <del>£1099</del>	<b>S</b> <sup>†</sup> DESET9T200 £1920 <del>£1099</del>

Upgrade to a bigger 300mm shower head for £50  
Change 200 to 300 at the end of the code



All handsets include an outlet elbow in the box. <sup>†</sup> Available in April 2026.



# CROSSBOX

Powered by Crossbox technology

			
			
<b>C</b> CBSET1C200 £834 <b>£699</b>	<b>C</b> CBSET2C £739 <b>£699</b>	<b>C</b> CBSET3C200 £1107 <b>£849</b>	<b>C</b> CBSET4C200 £1187 <b>£849</b>
<b>MB</b> CBSET1M200 £998 <b>£749</b>	<b>MB</b> CBSET2M £913 <b>£749</b>	<b>MB</b> CBSET3M200 £1317 <b>£899</b>	<b>MB</b> CBSET4M200 £1417 <b>£949</b>
<b>BB</b> CBSET1F200 £1048 <b>£849</b>	<b>BB</b> CBSET2F £963 <b>£849</b>	<b>BB</b> CBSET3F200 £1317 <b>£999</b>	<b>BB</b> CBSET4F200 £1417 <b>£1049</b>
<b>BZ</b> CBSET1BZ200 £1078 <b>£849</b>	<b>BZ</b> <sup>†</sup> CBSET2BZ £993 <b>£849</b>	<b>BZ</b> <sup>†</sup> CBSET3BZ200 £1393 <b>£999</b>	<b>BZ</b> <sup>†</sup> CBSET4BZ200 £1493 <b>£1049</b>
<b>BN</b> CBSET1L200 £998 <b>£849</b>	<b>BN</b> <sup>†</sup> CBSET2L £913 <b>£849</b>	<b>BN</b> <sup>†</sup> CBSET3L200 £1317 <b>£999</b>	<b>BN</b> <sup>†</sup> CBSET4L200 £1417 <b>£1049</b>
<b>S</b> CBSET1T200 £1078 <b>£949</b>	<b>S</b> <sup>†</sup> CBSET2T £993 <b>£949</b>	<b>S</b> <sup>†</sup> CBSET3T200 £1393 <b>£1049</b>	<b>S</b> <sup>†</sup> CBSET4T200 £1493 <b>£1099</b>



Change to a ceiling mounted shower arm  
By adding CL to the end of the code



Chrome



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



Brushed Bronze



Brushed Nickel



Slate

CBSET6C £1012 <del>£899</del>	CBSET7C200 £1107 <del>£899</del>	CBSET8C £1132 <del>£949</del>	CBSET9C200 £1366 <del>£1149</del>	CBSET10C200 £1446 <del>£1149</del>	CBSET6M £1302 <del>£949</del>	CBSET7M200 £1387 <del>£949</del>
CBSET6F £1452 <del>£1049</del>	CBSET7F200 £1537 <del>£1049</del>	CBSET8F £1332 <del>£1099</del>	CBSET9F200 £1856 <del>£1299</del>	CBSET10F200 £1956 <del>£1299</del>	CBSET6BZ £1528 <del>£1049</del>	CBSET7BZ200 £1613 <del>£1049</del>
CBSET6L £1302 <del>£1049</del>	CBSET7L200 £1387 <del>£1049</del>	CBSET8L £1332 <del>£1099</del>	CBSET9L200 £1706 <del>£1299</del>	CBSET10L200 £1806 <del>£1299</del>	CBSET6T £1528 <del>£1099</del>	CBSET7T200 £1613 <del>£1099</del>
CBSET8T £1408 <del>£1149</del>	CBSET9T200 £1926 <del>£1349</del>	CBSET10T200 £2026 <del>£1349</del>				

Upgrade to a bigger 300mm shower head for £50  
Change 200 to 300 at the end of the code



All handsets include an outlet elbow in the box. † Available in April 2026.



# CROSSBOX **PUSH**

Powered by Crossbox technology

<b>C</b> PUSHSET1C200 £1317 £949	<b>C</b> PUSHSET2C200 £1397 £949	<b>C</b> PUSHSET3C £1142 £999	<b>C</b> PUSHSET4C £1222 £999	<b>C</b> PUSHSET5C £1422 £1049
<b>MB</b> PUSHSET1M200 £1537 £999	<b>MB</b> PUSHSET2M200 £1637 £999	<b>MB</b> PUSHSET3M £1422 £1049	<b>MB</b> PUSHSET4M £1522 £1049	<b>MB</b> PUSHSET5M £1652 £1099
<b>BB</b> PUSHSET1F200 £1537 £1099	<b>BB</b> <sup>†</sup> PUSHSET2F200 £1637 £1099	<b>BB</b> PUSHSET3F £1572 £1149	<b>BB</b> PUSHSET4F £1672 £1149	<b>BB</b> PUSHSET5F £1652 £1199
<b>BN</b> PUSHSET1L200 £1537 £1099	<b>BN</b> <sup>†</sup> PUSHSET2L200 £1637 £1099	<b>BN</b> PUSHSET3L £1422 £1149	<b>BN</b> <sup>†</sup> PUSHSET4L £1522 £1149	<b>BN</b> <sup>†</sup> PUSHSET5L £1652 £1199
<b>S</b> PUSHSET1T200 £1603 £1149	<b>S</b> <sup>†</sup> PUSHSET2T200 £1703 £1149	<b>S</b> PUSHSET3T £1638 £1199	<b>S</b> <sup>†</sup> PUSHSET4T £1738 £1199	<b>S</b> <sup>†</sup> PUSHSET5T £1718 £1249



Change to a ceiling mounted shower arm  
By adding CL to the end of the code



Chrome



Matt Black



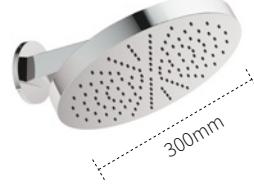
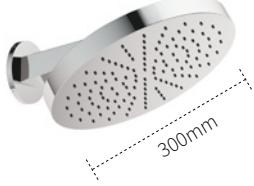
Brushed Brass



Brushed Nickel



Slate



**C** PUSHSET6C  
£1342 **£1049**

**C** PUSHSET7C200  
£1576 **£1249**

**C** PUSHSET8C200  
£1656 **£1249**

**C** PUSHSET9C  
£1601 **£1349**

**C** PUSHSET10C  
£1681 **£1349**

**MB** PUSHSET6M  
£1552 **£1099**

**MB** PUSHSET7M200  
£1926 **£1399**

**MB** PUSHSET8M200  
£2026 **£1399**

**MB** PUSHSET9M  
£1941 **£1499**

**MB** PUSHSET10M  
£2041 **£1499**

**BB** PUSHSET6F  
£1552 **£1199**

**BB** PUSHSET7F200  
£2076 **£1399**

**BB** PUSHSET8F200  
£2176 **£1399**

**BB** PUSHSET9F  
£2091 **£1499**

**BB** PUSHSET10F  
£2191 **£1499**

**BN** PUSHSET6L  
£1552 **£1199**

**BN** PUSHSET7L200  
£1926 **£1399**

**BN** <sup>†</sup> PUSHSET8L200  
£2026 **£1399**

**BN** <sup>†</sup> PUSHSET9L  
£1941 **£1499**

**BN** <sup>†</sup> PUSHSET10L  
£2041 **£1499**

**S** PUSHSET6T  
£1618 **£1249**

**S** PUSHSET7T200  
£2136 **£1449**

**S** <sup>†</sup> PUSHSET8T200  
£2236 **£1449**

**S** <sup>†</sup> PUSHSET9T  
£2151 **£1549**

**S** <sup>†</sup> PUSHSET10T  
£2251 **£1549**



Upgrade to a bigger 300mm shower head for **£50**  
Change 200 to 300 at the end of the code

# MODULE

Powered by Crossbox technology

 200mm	 200mm	 200mm		
				
				
<b>C</b> MODSET1C200 £1272 <b>£1049</b>	<b>C</b> MODSET2C200 £1352 <b>£1049</b>	<b>C</b> MODSET3C200 £1343 <b>£1049</b>	<b>C</b> MODSET4C £1248 <b>£1099</b>	<b>C</b> MODSET5C £1298 <b>£1099</b>
<b>MB</b> MODSET1M200 £1482 <b>£1099</b>	<b>MB</b> MODSET2M200 £1582 <b>£1099</b>	<b>MB</b> MODSET3M200 £1533 <b>£1099</b>	<b>MB</b> MODSET4M £1448 <b>£1149</b>	<b>MB</b> MODSET5M £1468 <b>£1149</b>
<b>BB</b> MODSET1F200 £1482 <b>£1199</b>	<b>BB</b> MODSET2F200 £1582 <b>£1199</b>	<b>BB</b> MODSET3F200 £1633 <b>£1249</b>	<b>BB</b> MODSET4F £1548 <b>£1249</b>	<b>BB</b> MODSET5F £1718 <b>£1249</b>
<b>BZ</b> MODSET1BZ200 £1482 <b>£1199</b>	<b>BZ</b> MODSET2BZ200 £1582 <b>£1199</b>	<b>BZ</b> MODSET3BZ200 £1633 <b>£1249</b>	<b>BZ</b> MODSET4BZ £1548 <b>£1249</b>	<b>BZ</b> MODSET5BZ £1718 <b>£1249</b>
<b>BN</b> MODSET1L200 £1482 <b>£1199</b>	<b>BN</b> MODSET2L200 £1582 <b>£1199</b>	<b>BN</b> MODSET3L200 £1533 <b>£1249</b>	<b>BN</b> MODSET4L £1448 <b>£1249</b>	<b>BN</b> MODSET5L £1468 <b>£1249</b>
<b>S</b> MODSET1T200 £1482 <b>£1249</b>	<b>S</b> MODSET2T200 £1582 <b>£1249</b>	<b>S</b> MODSET3T200 £1633 <b>£1349</b>	<b>S</b> MODSET4T £1548 <b>£1349</b>	<b>S</b> MODSET5T £1718 <b>£1349</b>



Change to a ceiling mounted shower arm  
By adding CL to the end of the code



Chrome



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



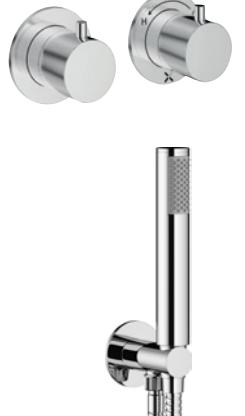
Brushed Bronze



Brushed Nickel



Slate

				
				
				
				
				
				
<b>C MODSET6C200 £1521 £1349</b>	<b>C MODSET7C200 £1601 £1349</b>	<b>C MODSET8C200 £1673 £1349</b>	<b>C MODSET9C200 £1722 £1349</b>	<b>C MODSET10C £1549 £1349</b>
<b>MB MODSET6M200 £1851 £1449</b>	<b>MB MODSET7M200 £1951 £1449</b>	<b>MB MODSET8M200 £1833 £1449</b>	<b>MB MODSET9M200 £1952 £1449</b>	<b>MB MODSET10M £1699 £1449</b>
<b>BB MODSET6F200 £2001 £1499</b>	<b>BB MODSET7F200 £2101 £1499</b>	<b>BB MODSET8F200 £1933 £1499</b>	<b>BB MODSET9F200 £2202 £1499</b>	<b>BB MODSET10F £1849 £1499</b>
<b>BZ MODSET6BZ200 £2001 £1499</b>	<b>BZ MODSET7BZ200 £2101 £1499</b>	<b>BZ MODSET8BZ200 £1933 £1499</b>	<b>BZ MODSET9BZ200 £2202 £1499</b>	<b>BZ MODSET10BZ £1849 £1499</b>
<b>BN MODSET6L200 £1851 £1499</b>	<b>BN MODSET7L200 £1951 £1499</b>	<b>BN MODSET8L200 £1833 £1499</b>	<b>BN MODSET9L200 £1952 £1499</b>	<b>BN MODSET10L £1699 £1499</b>
<b>S MODSET6T200 £2001 £1599</b>	<b>S MODSET7T200 £2101 £1599</b>	<b>S MODSET8T200 £1933 £1599</b>	<b>S MODSET9T200 £2202 £1599</b>	<b>S MODSET10T £1849 £1599</b>

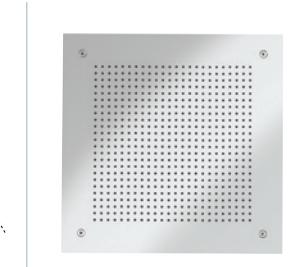


Upgrade to a bigger 300mm shower head for £50  
Change 200 to 300 at the end of the code

All handsets include an outlet elbow in the box. † Available in April 2026.

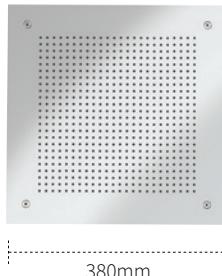
# MODULE +

Powered by Crossbox technology

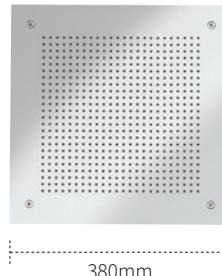
 <b>Revive</b> New velvet rain jets Integrated shower arm Head can be angled	 <b>Revive</b> New velvet rain jets Integrated shower arm Head can be angled	 <b>Revive Multi Flow</b> 5 Shower modes: rainfall, rainfall & massage, massage, massage & soft flow, soft flow Integrated shower arm	 <b>Revive Multi Flow</b> 5 Shower modes: rainfall, rainfall & massage, massage, massage & soft flow, soft flow Integrated shower arm	 <b>Tranquil 380</b> Elegant recessed ceiling mounting 576 Nozzles provide a tranquil rainfall experience
 <b>MPLUSSET1C</b> £1498 £1199	 <b>MPLUSSET2C</b> £1698 £1399	 <b>MPLUSSET3C</b> £1698 £1399	 <b>MPLUSSET4C</b> £1898 £1599	 <b>MPLUSSET5C</b> £2048 £1799
<b>BB</b> <b>MPLUSSET1F</b> £1698 £1399	<b>BB</b> <b>MPLUSSET2F</b> £1948 £1649	<b>BB</b> <b>MPLUSSET3F</b> £2098 £1649	<b>BB</b> <b>MPLUSSET4F</b> £2348 £1849	<b>BB</b> <b>MPLUSSET5F</b> £2444 £2099
<b>BN</b> <b>MPLUSSET1L</b> £1598 £1299	<b>BN</b> <b>MPLUSSET2L</b> £1848 £1499	<b>BN</b> <b>MPLUSSET3L</b> £1898 £1449	<b>BN</b> <b>MPLUSSET4L</b> £2148 £1699	<b>BN</b> <b>MPLUSSET5L</b> £2444 £1899



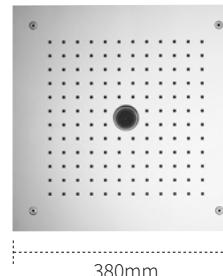
Chrome

Brushed  
BrassBrushed  
Nickel

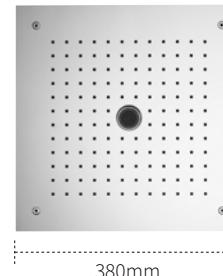
380mm



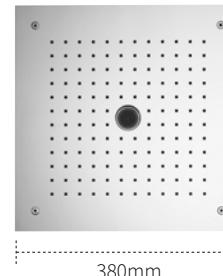
380mm



380mm



380mm



380mm

**Tranquil 380**

Elegant recessed ceiling mounting  
576 Nozzles provide a tranquil rainfall experience

**Tranquil 380**

Elegant recessed ceiling mounting  
576 Nozzles provide a tranquil rainfall experience

**MPRO Stream**

2 Shower modes  
Rainfall and column water flow for an intense shower experience

**MPRO Stream**

2 Shower modes: rainfall and icicle column water flow for an intense shower experience

**MPRO Stream**

2 Shower modes: rainfall and icicle column water flow for an intense shower experience



**C** MPLUSSET6C  
£2148 £1999

**C** MPLUSSET7C  
£2348 £2199

**C** MPLUSSET8C  
£2448 £2299

**C** MPLUSSET9C  
£2648 £2499

**C** MPLUSSET10C  
£2748 £2599

**BB** MPLUSSET6F  
£2594 £2299

**BB** MPLUSSET7F  
£2844 £2499

**BB** MPLUSSET8F  
£2948 £2599

**BB** MPLUSSET9F  
£3198 £2799

**BB** MPLUSSET10F  
£3348 £2899

**BN** MPLUSSET6L  
£2494 £2099

**BN** MPLUSSET7L  
£2744 £2299

**BN** MPLUSSET8L  
£2948 £2399

**BN** MPLUSSET9L  
£3098 £2599

**BN** MPLUSSET10L  
£3248 £2699

# MPRO



## MODULE

All MODULE shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, minimalist backplate and handles.



### 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PROMODDIVLBPZ	£249
● PROMODDIVLBPT	£249
● PROMODDIVLBPM	£249
● PROMODDIVLBPF	£249
● PROMODDIVLBPV	£249
● PROMODDIVLBPC	£149

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1500R	£650
3 Outlet MOD2500R	£750

### 2 Handle Trimset & Bath Spout

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PROMOD1601TRIMBZ	£499
● PROMOD1601TRIMT	£499
● PROMOD1601TRIMM	£399
● PROMOD1601TRIMF	£499
● PROMOD1601TRIMV	£399
● PROMOD1601TRIMC	£269

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850

### 2 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve  
KIWA Approved Product

● PROMOD1701TRIMBZ	£549
● PROMOD1701TRIMT	£549
● PROMOD1701TRIMM	£449
● PROMOD1701TRIMF	£549
● PROMOD1701TRIMV	£449
● PROMOD1701TRIMC	£399

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850

### 2 Handle Trimset, Spout & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PROMOD440TRIMBZ	£899
● PROMOD440TRIMT	£899
● PROMOD440TRIMM	£749
● PROMOD440TRIMF	£899
● PROMOD440TRIMV	£749
● PROMOD440TRIMC	£599

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD440R	£950
---------------------	------



### Module Push 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PROMODPUSH2000LBPZ	£299
● PROMODPUSH2000LBPT	£299
● PROMODPUSH2000LBPM	£299
● PROMODPUSH2000LBPF	£299
● PROMODPUSH2000LBPV	£299
● PROMODPUSH2000LBPC	£199

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar

2 Outlet MODPUSH2000R	£850
--------------------------	------

### Module Push 3 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PROMODPUSH2701LBPZ	£599
● PROMODPUSH2701LBPT	£599
● PROMODPUSH2701LBPM	£499
● PROMODPUSH2701LBPF	£599
● PROMODPUSH2701LBPV	£499
● PROMODPUSH2701LBPC	£399

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar

2 Outlet MODPUSH2701R	£950
--------------------------	------

**Module Push** presents the latest in luxury showering technology and design. Featuring a sleek, minimalist design, Module Push elevates any modern showering space.

The precise water flow and thermostatic controls provide the opportunity to tailor your showering experience to your needs. With push button on/off controls, Module Push is easy to use without the need of gripping a lever. This functionality allows you to leave your temperature and flow controls in place, ready for the next time you step in.

Enjoy water flow from multiple outlets at the same time with its multi-button design.

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 90



## CROSSBOX

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



### Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£150
----------	------



### Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PROCB1000LBPBZ	£529	● PROCB1500LBPBZ	£645	● PROCB2500LBPBZ_V2	£759
● PROCB1000LBPT	£529	● PROCB1500LBPT	£645	● PROCB2500LBPT_V2	£759
● PROCB1000LBPM_V2	£449	● PROCB1500LBPM_V2	£569	● PROCB2500LBPM_V2	£689
● PROCB1000LBPF_V2	£449	● PROCB1500LBPF_V2	£569	● PROCB2500LBPF_V2	£689
● PROCB1000LBPV_V2	£449	● PROCB1500LBPV_V2	£569	● PROCB2500LBPV_V2	£689
● PROCB1000LBPC_V2	£345	● PROCB1500LBPC_V2	£469	● PROCB2500LBPC_V2	£579



### Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PROCB1000LBPBZ	£529	● PROCB1500LBPBZ	£645	● PROCB2500LBPBZ_V2	£759
● PROCB1000LBPT	£529	● PROCB1500LBPT	£645	● PROCB2500LBPT_V2	£759
● PROCB1000LBPM_V2	£449	● PROCB1500LBPM_V2	£569	● PROCB2500LBPM_V2	£689
● PROCB1000LBPF_V2	£449	● PROCB1500LBPF_V2	£569	● PROCB2500LBPF_V2	£689
● PROCB1000LBPV_V2	£449	● PROCB1500LBPV_V2	£569	● PROCB2500LBPV_V2	£689
● PROCB1000LBPC_V2	£345	● PROCB1500LBPC_V2	£469	● PROCB2500LBPC_V2	£579



### Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PROCB2500LBPBZ_V2	£759	● PROCB2500LBPT_V2	£759	● PROCB2500LBPM_V2	£689
● PROCB2500LBPT_V2	£759	● PROCB2500LBPM_V2	£689	● PROCB2500LBPF_V2	£689
● PROCB2500LBPM_V2	£689	● PROCB2500LBPF_V2	£689	● PROCB2500LBPV_V2	£689
● PROCB2500LBPF_V2	£689	● PROCB2500LBPV_V2	£689	● PROCB2500LBPC_V2	£579
● PROCB2500LBPV_V2	£689	● PROCB2500LBPC_V2	£579		



### Crossbox Push 2 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PROCBPUSH1500LBPT	£855	● PROCBPUSH2500LBPT	£969
● PROCBPUSH1500LBPM	£789	● PROCBPUSH2500LBPM	£909
● PROCBPUSH1500LBPF	£789	● PROCBPUSH2500LBPF	£909
● PROCBPUSH1500LBPV	£789	● PROCBPUSH2500LBPV	£909
● PROCBPUSH1500LBPC	£679	● PROCBPUSH2500LBPC	£789



### Crossbox Push 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PROCBPUSH2500LBPT	£969
● PROCBPUSH2500LBPM	£909
● PROCBPUSH2500LBPF	£909
● PROCBPUSH2500LBPV	£909
● PROCBPUSH2500LBPC	£789

# MPRO



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



**NEW\***

## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Etched with shower

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRO1000LBPBZ*	£229
● PRO1000LBPT*	£229
● PRO1000LBPM*	£229
● PRO1000LBPF*	£229
● PRO1000LBPV*	£229
● PRO1000LBPC_V2	£155

### Concealed Module Valves

Min 0.2 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet WLBP1000R	£259
-----------------------	------

## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Etched with shower/handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRO1510LBPBZ	£229
● PRO1510LBPT	£229
● PRO1510LBPM	£229
● PRO1510LBPF	£229
● PRO1510LBPV	£229
● PRO1510LBPC	£159

### Concealed Module Valves

Min 1 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet for Chrome trimsets WLBP1500RC_V2	£399
2 Outlet for all other trimsets WLBP25X3R	£429

## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Etched with bath/handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRO1500LBPBZ	£229
● PRO1500LBPT	£229
● PRO1500LBPM	£229
● PRO1500LBPF	£229
● PRO1500LBPV	£229
● PRO1500LBPC	£155

### Concealed Module Valves

Min 1 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet for Chrome trimsets WLBP1500RC_V2	£399
2 Outlet for all other trimsets WLBP25X3R	£429

## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset & Handset

Etched with bath/handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRO1701LBPBZ	£409
● PRO1701LBPT	£409
● PRO1701LBPM	£409
● PRO1701LBPF	£409
● PRO1701LBPV	£409
● PRO1701LBPC	£285

### Concealed Module Valves

Min 1 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP25X31R	£429
------------------------	------



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Etched with shower/handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRO2001LBPBZ	£279
● PRO2001LBPT	£279
● PRO2001LBPM	£279
● PRO2001LBPF	£279
● PRO2001LBPV	£279
● PRO2001LBPC	£175

### Concealed Module Valves

Min 0.2 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet Valve WLBP2001R	£389
-----------------------------	------

## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Etched with bath/shower/handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRO3001LBPBZ	£279
● PRO3001LBPT	£279
● PRO3001LBPM	£279
● PRO3001LBPF	£279
● PRO3001LBPV	£279
● PRO3001LBPC	£199

### Concealed Module Valves

Min 1 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet Valve WLBP3001R_V2	£539
--------------------------------	------

## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Etched with shower/handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRO2000LBPBZ	£279
● PRO2000LBPT	£279
● PRO2000LBPM	£279
● PRO2000LBPF	£279
● PRO2000LBPV	£279
● PRO2000LBPC	£175

### Concealed Module Valves

Min 0.2 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet Valve WLBP2000R	£389
-----------------------------	------

## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Etched with bath/shower/handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRO3000LBPBZ	£279
● PRO3000LBPT	£279
● PRO3000LBPM	£279
● PRO3000LBPF	£279
● PRO3000LBPV	£279
● PRO3000LBPC	£199

### Concealed Module Valves

Min 0.2 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet Valve WLBP3000R_V2	£539
--------------------------------	------

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 90



### LOWER PRICE\*\*

#### Shower Kit

Includes:  
MPRO 130mm three mode easy clean handset,  
MPRO 700mm slide rail, MPRO shower hose  
1500mm, MPRO wall outlet  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● MPROKITT_V2	£459
● MPROKITM_V2	£459 £449
● MPROKITF_V2	£529 £499
● MPROKITV_V2	£459

#### Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● PRO963BZ	£199
● PRO963T	£199
● PRO963M	£199
● PRO963F	£199
● PRO963V	£199
● PRO963C	£149

#### Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 330mm  
KIWA Approved Product

● FH684BZ	£119
● FH684T_V2	£119
● FH684M_V2	£119
● FH684F_V2	£119
● FH684V_V2	£119
● FH684C	£105

#### Ceiling Shower Arm

P: 198mm  
KIWA Approved Product

● FH620BZ	£125
● FH620T	£125
● FH620M	£125
● FH620F	£125
● FH620V	£125
● FH620C	£99



#### Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode  
5.8mm head thickness  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO200BZ	£265	● PRO300BZ	£345	● PRO380T	£1799
● PRO200T	£265	● PRO300T	£345	● PRO380M	£1599
● PRO200M_V2	£265	● PRO300M_V2	£345	● PRO380F	£1799
● PRO200F_V2	£265	● PRO300F_V2	£345	● PRO380V	£1799
● PRO200V_V2	£265	● PRO300V_V2	£345	● PRO380C	£1399
● PRO200C_V2	£219	● PRO300C_V2	£269		

#### Shower Head Ø300mm

Single mode  
5.8mm head thickness  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

#### Stream Shower Head

With rainfall and column flow  
W: 380mm D: 380mm  
Min 2 bar

# MPRO

## Crosshead



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



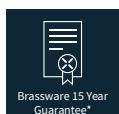
Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



### Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 295mm P: 151mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRC110DNBZ	£285	● PRC135DNBZ	£399	● PRC130WNBZ	£419	● PRC450DBZ	£669
● PRC110DNT	£285	● PRC135DNT	£399	● PRC130WNT	£419	● PRC450DT	£669
● PRC110DNM	£285	● PRC135DNM	£399	● PRC130WNM	£419	● PRC450DM	£669
● PRC110DNF	£285	● PRC135DNF	£399	● PRC130WNF	£419	● PRC450DF	£669
● PRC110DNV	£285	● PRC135DNV	£399	● PRC130WNV	£419	● PRC450DV	£669
● PRC110DNC	£229	● PRC135DNC	£315	● PRC130WNC	£345	● PRC450DC	£559



### Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 242mm P: 132.5mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRC135DNBZ	£399	● PRC130WNT	£419	● PRC450DT	£669
● PRC135DNT	£399	● PRC130WNM	£419	● PRC450DM	£669
● PRC135DNM	£399	● PRC130WNF	£419	● PRC450DF	£669
● PRC135DNF	£399	● PRC130WNV	£419	● PRC450DV	£669
● PRC135DNC	£315	● PRC130WNC	£345	● PRC450DC	£559



### Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 75.5mm P: 192mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRC130WNBZ	£419	● PRC450DBZ	£669
● PRC130WNT	£419	● PRC450DT	£669
● PRC130WNM	£419	● PRC450DM	£669
● PRC130WNF	£419	● PRC450DF	£669
● PRC130WNV	£419	● PRC450DV	£669
● PRC130WNC	£345	● PRC450DC	£559



### Bath 5 Hole Set

H: 250mm P: 191mm  
Min 2 bar



### 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRC1000LBPC	£155
Concealed Thermostatic Valve	
Min 0.2 bar	
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product	

1 Outlet

WLBP1000RC\_V2

### 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRC1000LBPBZ	£229
● PRC1000LBPT	£229
● PRC1000LBPM	£229
● PRC1000LBPF	£229
● PRC1000LBPV	£229

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet

WLBP25X3R

2 Outlet for chrome trimset

WLBP1500RC\_V2

### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRC2000LBPBZ	£279
● PRC2000LBPT	£279
● PRC2000LBPM	£279
● PRC2000LBPF	£279
● PRC2000LBPV	£279

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet

WLBP2000R

2 Outlet for chrome trimset

WLBP2000RC\_V2

### 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRC2000LBPT	£279
● PRC2000LBPM	£279
● PRC2000LBPF	£279
● PRC2000LBPV	£279
● PRC2000LBPC	£175

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet

WLBP3000R\_V2

3 Outlet for chrome trimset

WLBP3000RC\_V2

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 90



### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRC2001LBPBZ	£279	● PRC2001LBPBZ	£279
● PRC2001LBPT	£279	● PRC2001LBPT	£279
● PRC2001LBPM	£279	● PRC2001LBPM	£279
● PRC2001LBPF	£279	● PRC2001LBPF	£279
● PRC2001LBPV	£279	● PRC2001LBPV	£279
● PRC2001LBPC	£175	● PRC2001LBPC	£175

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP2001R	£389
2 Outlet for chrome trimset WLBP2001RC_V2	£399

### 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRC2001LBPBZ	£279	● PRC2001LBPBZ	£279
● PRC2001LBPT	£279	● PRC2001LBPT	£279
● PRC2001LBPM	£279	● PRC2001LBPM	£279
● PRC2001LBPF	£279	● PRC2001LBPF	£279
● PRC2001LBPV	£279	● PRC2001LBPV	£279
● PRC2001LBPC	£175	● PRC2001LBPC	£175

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet WLBP3001R_V2	£539
3 Outlet for chrome trimset WLBP3001RC_V2	£549

# MPRO *Sensor*



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



#### Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 161mm P: 116mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PROX110DNM	£539	● PROX135DNM	£539	● PROX0160WM_220	£539	● PROX0160WM_135	£529
● PROX110DNF	£539	● PROX135DNF	£539	● PROX0160WF_220	£539	● PROX0160WF_135	£529
● PROX110DNV	£539	● PROX135DNV	£539	● PROX0160WV_220	£539	● PROX0160WV_135	£529
● PROX110DNC	£429	● PROX135DNC	£429	● PROX0160WC_220	£429	● PROX0160WC_135	£419

#### Basin Monobloc

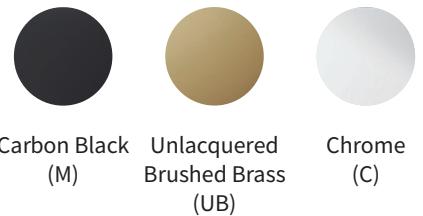
Without pop up waste  
H: 161mm P: 116mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

#### Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 161mm P: 116mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

# MPRO

## Industrial



### Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 159mm P: 112mm  
Min 0.5 bar

● PRI110DNM	£315	● PRI112DNM	£419	● PRI120WNM	£415	● PRI130WNM	£469
● PRI110DNUB	£315	● PRI112DNUB	£419	● PRI120WNUB	£415	● PRI130WNUB	£469
● PRI110DNC	£265	● PRI112DNC	£355	● PRI120WNC	£335	● PRI130WNC	£415



### Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 350mm P: 125mm  
Min 0.5 bar

● PRI110DNM	£315	● PRI112DNM	£419	● PRI120WNM	£415	● PRI130WNM	£469
● PRI110DNUB	£315	● PRI112DNUB	£419	● PRI120WNUB	£415	● PRI130WNUB	£469
● PRI110DNC	£265	● PRI112DNC	£355	● PRI120WNC	£335	● PRI130WNC	£415



### Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
P: 210-211mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRI110DNM	£315	● PRI112DNM	£419	● PRI120WNM	£415	● PRI130WNM	£469
● PRI110DNUB	£315	● PRI112DNUB	£419	● PRI120WNUB	£415	● PRI130WNUB	£469
● PRI110DNC	£265	● PRI112DNC	£355	● PRI120WNC	£335	● PRI130WNC	£415



### Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
P: 210-211mm  
Min 0.5 bar

● PRI110DNM	£315	● PRI112DNM	£419	● PRI120WNM	£415	● PRI130WNM	£469
● PRI110DNUB	£315	● PRI112DNUB	£419	● PRI120WNUB	£415	● PRI130WNUB	£469
● PRI110DNC	£265	● PRI112DNC	£355	● PRI120WNC	£335	● PRI130WNC	£415



### Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for basins with or without an overflow

● PRI0260M	£149	● PRI330WM	£654	● PRI450WM	£1099	● PRI0202M	£155
● PRI0260UB	£149	● PRI330WUB	£654	● PRI450WC	£1019	● PRI0202UB	£149
● BSW0260C	£45	● PRI330WC	£564	● PRI450WNC	£1019	● BTW0202C	£69



### Bath Filler Wall Tap

Spout P: 175mm Wall stop taps P: 169mm  
Min 1 bar

● PRI0260M	£149	● PRI330WM	£654	● PRI450WM	£1099	● PRI0202M	£155
● PRI0260UB	£149	● PRI330WUB	£654	● PRI450WC	£1019	● PRI0202UB	£149
● BSW0260C	£45	● PRI330WC	£564	● PRI450WNC	£1019	● BTW0202C	£69



### Bath 5 Hole Set

With spout & handset  
P: 230mm  
Min 2 bar

● PRI0260M	£149	● PRI330WM	£654	● PRI450WM	£1099	● PRI0202M	£155
● PRI0260UB	£149	● PRI330WUB	£654	● PRI450WC	£1019	● PRI0202UB	£149
● BSW0260C	£45	● PRI330WC	£564	● PRI450WNC	£1019	● BTW0202C	£69



### Bath Click Clack Waste

● PRI0260M	£149	● PRI330WM	£654	● PRI450WM	£1099	● PRI0202M	£155
● PRI0260UB	£149	● PRI330WUB	£654	● PRI450WC	£1019	● PRI0202UB	£149
● BSW0260C	£45	● PRI330WC	£564	● PRI450WNC	£1019	● BTW0202C	£69

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



### Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRI0370WM	£229	CROSSBOX	£150	● PRICB1000LBPM	£519	● PRICB1500LBPM	£625
● PRI0370WUB	£229			● PRICB1000LBPUB	£519	● PRICB1500LBPUB	£635
● PRI0370WC	£209			● PRICB1000LBPC	£429	● PRICB1500LBPC	£559



### Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product



#### Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● PRI08C	£285
----------	------



#### Shower Head Ø200mm Easy Clean

Single mode  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● PRI08M_EC	£355	● PRI684M	£135
● PRI08UB_EC	£355	● PRI684UB	£145
● PRI08C_EC	£329	● PRI684C	£125



#### Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 330mm

● PRI963M	£239
● PRI963UB	£239
● PRI963C	£229



#### Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode Min 0.2 bar	£239
● PRI963M	£239
● PRI963UB	£239
● PRI963C	£229



#### Bath Shower Mixer

H: 1021mm P: 270mm  
Min 3 bar

● PRI416FM	£1869	● PRI_SLIDERM	£2329
● PRI416FUB	£1869	● PRI_SLIDERUB	£2329
● PRI416FC	£1639	● PRI_SLIDERC	£2085



#### Multifunction Shower Valve

H: 1086mm (to shower head: 945mm)  
P: 491mm (to centre of shower head 393mm)  
Min 1 bar

# Union



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Matt Black  
(M)



Union Brass  
(U)



Brushed Black  
Chrome  
(B)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 167mm P: 130mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● UB110DNM	£579	● UB112DNM	£699
● UB110DNU	£579	● UB112DNU	£699
● UB110DNB	£579	● UB112DNB	£699



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 276mm P: 160mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● UB110DNM	£579	● UB112DNM	£699
● UB110DNU	£579	● UB112DNU	£699
● UB110DNB	£579	● UB112DNB	£699



## Basin 3 Hole Set

With wheel handles  
H: 167mm P: 160mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● UB135DNM	£939	● UB135DNM_LV	£939
------------	------	---------------	------



## Basin 3 Hole Set

With lever handles  
H: 167mm P: 160mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product



## Basin 1 Hole Set

P: 205mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● UB111WNM	£699	● UB130WNM_V2	£939
● UB111WNU	£699	● UB130WNU_V2	£939
● UB111WNB	£699	● UB130WNB_V2	£939



## Basin 3 Hole Set

With wheel handles  
P: 185mm or 205mm  
Min 1 bar

● UB111WNM	£699	● UB130WNM_V2	£939
● UB111WNU	£699	● UB130WNU_V2	£939
● UB111WNB	£699	● UB130WNB_V2	£939



## Basin 3 Hole Set

With lever handles  
P: 195mm or 205mm  
Min 1 bar

● UB130WNM_V2	£939	● UB130WNU_V2	£939
● UB130WNB_V2	£939	● UB130WNB_LV_V2	£939
● UB130WNB_LV_V2	£939	● UB0260M	£79



## Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for basins with or without an overflow

● PRO0260M	£79
● UB0260U	£149
● UB0260B	£149



## Tall Bottle Trap

H: 1021mm P: 270mm  
Min 3 bar

● BTR0402M	£179	● UB0370M	£299
● UB0402U	£299	● UB0370U	£299
● UB0402B	£299	● UB0370B	£299



## Bath Spout

P: 230mm  
Min 1 bar

● UB0370M	£299	● UB422DM_V2	£3363
● UB0370U	£299	● UB422DM_V2	£3363
● UB0370B	£299	● Optional Floor Plate UBPLATEM	£559



## Freestanding Bath Filler & Shower Kit

With wheel handles  
H: 889mm P: 230mm  
Min 1 bar

● UB422DM_V2	£3363
● Optional Floor Plate UBPLATEM	£559
● Optional Floor Plate UBPLATEM	£559



## Freestanding Bath Filler & Shower Kit

With lever handles  
H: 889mm P: 230mm  
Min 1 bar

● UB422DM_LV_V2	£3363
● Optional Floor Plate UBPLATEM	£559
● Optional Floor Plate UBPLATEM	£559

**1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB1000LBPM_LV	£789
● UB1000LBPU_LV	£789
● UB1000LBPB_LV	£789

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet WLBP1000R	£259
-----------------------	------

**2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB1000LBPM_LV	£789
● UB1000LBPU_LV	£789
● UB1000LBPB_LV	£789

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP1500R	£389
-----------------------	------

**2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB2000LBPM_LV	£989
● UB2000LBPU_LV	£989
● UB2000LBPB_LV	£989

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP2000R	£389
-----------------------	------

**3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB2000LBPM_LV	£989
● UB2000LBPU_LV	£989
● UB2000LBPB_LV	£989

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet WLBP3000R_V2	£539
--------------------------	------

**2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB2001LBPM	£989
● UB2001LBPB	£989

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP2001R	£389
-----------------------	------

**3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB2001LBPM	£989
● UB2001LBPB	£989

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet WLBP3001R_V2	£539
--------------------------	------

**2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset & Handle**Must be installed with a concealed valve  
WRAS Approved Product

● UB1701LBPM	£965
● UB1701LBPU	£965
● UB1701LBPB	£965

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP1501R	£385
-----------------------	------

**Shower Head Ø250mm**

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles

8mm head thickness

Min 0.5 bar

WRAS Approved Product

● UB250M	£399
● UB250U	£399
● UB250B	£399

**Wall Mounted Shower Arm**

P: 400mm

WRAS Approved Product

● UB400M	£229
● UB400U	£229
● UB400B	£229

**Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose**

Single mode

Min 1 bar

WRAS Approved Product

● UB963M	£399
● UB963U	£399
● UB963B	£399

**Multifunction Thermostatic Shower**

H: 1061mm (to shower head: 903mm)

P: 550mm (to centre of shower head: 380mm)

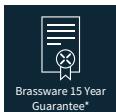
Min 2 bar

WRAS Approved Product

● RM650WM	£3499
● RM650WU	£3499
● RM650WB	£3499



# Belgravia



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(L)



Chrome with  
White Lever  
(C\_LV)



Chrome  
Crosshead  
(C)



## Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 127mm P: 119mm  
Min 0.5 bar

BL114DNC\_LV £249



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 116mm P: 120mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

BL110DNF £439

BL110DNL £380

BL110DNC £239



## Basin Monobloc

With pop up waste  
H: 116mm P: 122mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

BL110DPF £485

BL110DPL £419

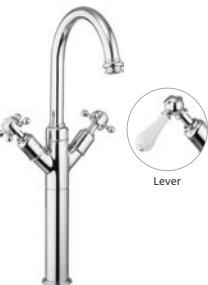
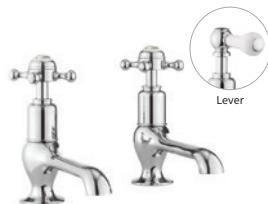
BL110DPC\_LV £249



## High Neck Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 190mm P: 127mm  
Min 0.5 bar

BL112DNC £259



## High Neck Basin Monobloc

With pop up waste  
H: 190mm P: 127mm  
Min 0.5 bar

BL112DPF £599

BL112DPL £525

BL112DPC\_LV £285

BL112DPC £269

## Cloakroom Basin Taps

Without pop up waste  
H: 146mm P: 90mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

BL150DNF £415

BL150DNL £349

BL150DNC\_LV £199

BL150DNC £189

## Long Nose Basin Taps

Without pop up waste  
H: 148mm P: 125mm  
Min 0.5 bar

BL140DNC\_LV £229

BL140DNC £219

## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 465mm P: 168mm  
Min 0.5 bar

BL118DNF £719

BL118DNL £625

BL118DNC\_LV £389

BL118DNC £379



## Basin 3 Hole Set

With pop up waste  
H: 134mm P: 115mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

BL130DPF £819

BL130DPL £699

BL130DPC\_LV £389

BL130DPC £379

## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 141mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

BL131WNF £699

BL131WNL £599

BL131WNC\_LV £409

BL131WNC £399

## Basin 3 Hole Set

With pop up waste  
H: 116mm P: 122mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

BL135DPC\_LV £415

BL135DPC £399

## Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

With pop up waste  
H: 116mm P: 122mm  
Min 0.5 bar

BSW0290F £69

BSW0260L £80

BSW0260C £45

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 97



### Bath 4 Hole Set with Kit

H: 256mm P: 166mm  
Min 1 bar

● BL440DC £669



### Bath Spout

P: 176mm  
Min 0.5 bar

● BL0370WF £215

● BL0370WL £189

● BL0370WC £135



### Bath Filler

H: 205mm P: 165mm  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● BL322DF £799

● BL322DL £699

● BL322DC\_LV £469

● BL322DC £439



### Bath Shower Mixer with Kit

H: 400mm P: 165mm  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● BL422DF £1299

● BL422DL £1099

● BL422DC\_LV £659

● BL422DC £645



### Bath Shower Mixer with Legs

Combine with BL322D or BL422D for use with freestanding baths

● BL422FF £1919

● BL422FL £1638

● BL422FC £1000



### Bath Filler with Legs

Combine with BL322D or BL422D for use with freestanding baths

● BL322FF £1419

● BL322FL £1238

● BL322FC £794



### Bath Legs

Combine with BL322D or BL422D for use with freestanding baths

● BL002FF £620

● BL002FL £539

● BL002FC £355



### Bath Filler Wall Taps

● BL322WF £1084

● BL322WL £944

● BL322WC £594



### Bath Shower Mixer Wall Taps

Min 1 bar



### Wall Stop Taps

Min 1 bar

● BL350WF £495

● BL350WL £449

● BL350WC £319



### Bath Click Clack Waste

● BTW0204F £109

● BTW0202L £125

● BTW0202C £69



### NEW Belgrave Traditional Flush Plate

Brass  
w 245 x h 165mm

● BLFLUSHF £275

● BLFLUSHL £275

● BLFLUSHC £255

# Belgravia



## CROSSBOX



### Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX £150

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



### Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

BLCB1000LBPC £679



### Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

BLCB1500LBPF £1199  
BLCB1500LBPL £979  
BLCB1500LBPC £789



### Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

BLCB2500LBPF £1199  
BLCB2500LBPL £1035  
BLCB2500LBPC £925



### 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

BL1000LBPC\_LV\_VS\_V2 £267  
BL1000LBPC\_VS\_V2 £267

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet  
WLBP1000RC\_V2 £299



### 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

BL1500LBPC\_LV\_VS\_V2 £267  
BL1500LBPC\_VS\_V2 £267

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP1500RC\_V2 £399



### 3 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

BL2500LBPC\_VS\_V2 £267

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet  
WLBP2500RC\_V2 £469



### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

BL2000LBPC\_LV\_VS\_V2 £336  
BL2000LBPC\_VS\_V2 £277

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP2000RC\_V2 £399



### 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

BL3000LBPC\_LV\_VS\_V2 £336  
BL3000LBPC\_VS\_V2 £277

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet  
WLBP3000RC\_V2 £549



### 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

BL1501LBPC\_VS\_V2 £267

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP1501RC\_V2 £399



### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

BL2000LBPC\_VS\_V2 £277

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP2001RC\_V2 £399



### 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

BL3000LBPC\_VS\_V2 £277

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet  
WLBP3001RC\_V2 £549



### Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● FH08C

£219



### Shower Head Ø200mm

Easy clean  
Single mode  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● FH08F\_EC

£595

● FH08L\_EC

£382

● FH08C\_EC\_V2

£259



### Shower Head Ø300mm

Single mode  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● FH12C

£355

### COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 97



### Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 310mm

● BL684C

£119



### Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 330mm

● FH684F\_V2

£119

● FH684L

£170



### Wall Outlet with Handset Holder

Min 0.2 bar

● BL963C

£65



### Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

● BL963F

£245

● BL963L

£199



### Traditional Shower Handset Bracket

● BL953C

£79



### Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar

● BL964F

£359

● BL964L

£310

● BL964C

£219

### Slide Rail, Handset & Hose

Slide rail H: 600mm  
Min 1 bar

● BELPACKAGE1F

£815

● BELPACKAGE1L

£699

● BELPACKAGE1

£439



### Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Single outlet shower valve, rigid riser, shower arm, 200mm fixed head, handset, wall cradle, 1.5m hose, wall bracket and stop cock/diverter

Rigid riser H: 900mm

Min 1 bar

● BEL\_CRADLE

£1632



### Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Single outlet shower valve, rigid riser and shower arm, 200mm fixed head, handset, riser bracket, 1.5m hose, wall bracket and stop cock/diverter  
Rigid riser H: 900mm  
Min 1 bar

● BEL\_SLIDERF

£2499

● BEL\_SLIDERL

£2175

● BEL\_SLIDER

£1632



### Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Single outlet shower valve, rigid riser, shower arm, 200mm fixed head and wall bracket  
Rigid riser H: 900mm  
Min 1 bar

● BEL\_SHOWER

£1208



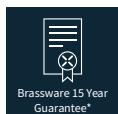
### Thermostatic Bath Shower Kit

Includes: Single outlet shower valve, rigid riser, shower arm, 200mm fixed head, wall bracket and LP. bath spout  
Rigid riser H: 1200mm  
Min 1 bar

● BEL\_BSM

£1567

# Glide II



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 295mm P: 151mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● GD110DNBZ	£295	● GD112DNBZ	£345	● GD121WNBZ	£345
● GD110DNT	£295	● GD112DNT	£345	● GD121WNT	£345
● GD110DNM	£295	● GD112DNM	£345	● GD121WNM	£345
● GD110DNF	£295	● GD112DNF	£345	● GD121WNF	£345
● GD110DNV	£295	● GD112DNC	£295	● GD121WNC	£329
● GD110DNC	£229				

## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 242mm P: 132.5mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● GD110DNBZ	£295	● GD112DNBZ	£345	● GD121WNBZ	£345
● GD110DNT	£295	● GD112DNT	£345	● GD121WNT	£345
● GD110DNM	£295	● GD112DNM	£345	● GD121WNM	£345
● GD110DNF	£295	● GD112DNF	£345	● GD121WNF	£345
● GD110DNV	£295	● GD112DNC	£295	● GD121WNC	£329

## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 75.5mm P: 192mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● GD110DNBZ	£295	● GD112DNBZ	£345	● GD121WNBZ	£345
● GD110DNT	£295	● GD112DNT	£345	● GD121WNT	£345
● GD110DNM	£295	● GD112DNM	£345	● GD121WNM	£345
● GD110DNF	£295	● GD112DNF	£345	● GD121WNF	£345
● GD110DNV	£295	● GD112DNC	£295	● GD121WNC	£329

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 76  
Accessories see page 90  
Wastes see page 72

## CROSSBOX

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



### Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX

£150



### Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

ATCB1000LBPC

£459



### Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

ATCB1500LBPT

£679



### Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

ATCB2500LBPC

£709

● ATCB1500LBPM

£679

● ATCB1500LBPF

£679

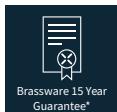
● ATCB1500LBPV

£679

● ATCB1500LBPC

£595

# Verge



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 154.5mm P: 142mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● VR110DNM	£219	● VR112DNM	£279	● VR121WNM	£319	● VR322DM	£329
● VR110DNF	£219	● VR112DNF	£279	● VR121WNF	£319	● VR322DF	£329
● VR110DNV	£219	● VR112DNC	£219	● VR121WNC	£269	● VR322DC	£279
● VR110DNC	£169						



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 315mm P: 235mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 90mm P: 210mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product



## Bath Filler

H: 315mm P: 235mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● VR110DNM	£219	● VR112DNM	£279	● VR121WNM	£319	● VR322DM	£329
● VR110DNF	£219	● VR112DNF	£279	● VR121WNF	£319	● VR322DF	£329
● VR110DNV	£219	● VR112DNC	£219	● VR121WNC	£269	● VR322DC	£279
● VR110DNC	£169						



## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● WS1000LBPC	£155
Concealed Thermostatic Valve	
Min 0.2 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product	



## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● WS1000LBPC	£155
Concealed Thermostatic Valve	
Min 1 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product	



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● WS2000LBPC	£165
Concealed Thermostatic Valve	
Min 0.2 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product	



## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● WS2000LBPC	£165
Concealed Thermostatic Valve	
Min 1 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product	



## Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£150
● WSCB1500LBPM	£679
● WSCB1500LBPF	£679
● WSCB1500LBPV	£679



## Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

KIWA Approved Product

● WSCB1500LBPM	£679	● WSCB2500LBPM	£789
● WSCB1500LBPF	£679	● WSCB2500LBPF	£789
● WSCB1500LBPV	£679	● WSCB2500LBPV	£789
● WSCB1500LBPC	£595	● WSCB2500LBPC	£709



## Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

KIWA Approved Product

# Myron



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Metallic  
(E)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Mono Tap

H: 155mm L: 108mm

● TMR110DNF	£294
● TMR110DNE	£231.60



## Basin Tall Mono Tap

H: 295mm L: 190mm

● TMR112DNE	£375.60
-------------	---------



## Basin 2H Wall Mounted Tap

H: 70mm L: 185mm

● TMR120TRIMM	£387.60
● TMR120TRIMF	£563.60
● TMR120TRIME	£410
● TMR120TRIMC	£310

Required rough  
CLB120ROUGH £99.60



## Bath Shower Mixer Tap

H: 850mm L: 230mm

● TMR416TRIMFM	£1410
● TMR416TRIMFF	£1971.60
● TMR416TRIMFE	£1503.60
● TMR416TRIMFC	£1127.60

Required rough  
CLB416ROUGH £147.60

# Calix



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Metallic  
(E)



Chrome  
(C)



**Basin 3H Deck Mounted**

H: 175mm L: 175mm

● TCA135DNF	£619.60
-------------	---------



**Basin Mono Tap 2 Control**

H: 305mm L: 155mm

● TCA116DNM	£322
● TCA116DNF	£507.60
● TCA116DNE	£334
● TCA116DNC	£267.60



**Basin 3H Wall Mounted Tap**

L: 225mm

● TCA130TRIMM	£275.60
● TCA130TRIMF	£431.60
● TCA130TRIME	£290
● TCA130TRIMC	£258

Required rough  
CLB130ROUGH £107.60



**Bath Wall Mounted Kit**

L: 230mm

● TCA441TRIMWF	£686
● TCA441TRIMWE	£507.60
● TCA441TRIMWC	£491.60



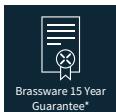
**Bath Shower Mixer Tap**

H: 1132mm L: 263mm W: 350mm

● TCA422FM	£1571.60
● TCA422FF	£2066
● TCA422FE	£1599.60
● TCA422FC	£1310

Required rough  
CLB350ROUGH £215.60

# Clover



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Metallic  
(E)



Chrome  
(C)



**Basin Mono Tap**

H: 265mm L: 132mm

● THCO110DNF	£442
● THCO110DNE	£311.60



**Basin Tall Mono Tap**

H: 455mm L: 182mm

● THCO112DNF	£543.60
--------------	---------



**Basin 3H Wall Mounted Tap**

L: 220mm

● THCO130TRIMM	£235.60
● THCO130TRIMF	£347.60
● THCO130TRIME	£254
● THCO130TRIMC	£190



**Basin 3H Deck Mounted Tap**

H: 257mm L: 130mm

● THCO135DNM	£335.60
● THCO135DNF	£507.60
● THCO135DNE	£374
● THCO135DNC	£274

Required rough  
CLB130ROUGH £107.60



**Bath Shower Mixer Tap**

H: 1180mm L: 284mm W: 180mm

● THCO422FF	£1990
● THCO422FE	£1491.60
● THCO422FC	£1119.60

# Huck



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Metallic  
(E)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Mono Tap

H: 157mm L: 107mm

● THU110DNF	£242
● THU110DNE	£187.60



## Basin Tall Mono Tap

H: 290mm L: 177mm

● THU112DNF	£419.60
● THU112DNC	£259.60



## Basin 2H Tap Set

H: 70mm L: 180mm

● THU120TRIMM	£346
● THU120TRIMF	£462
● THU120TRIME	£367.60
● THU120TRIMC	£278

Required rough  
CLB120ROUGH £99.60



## Bath Shower Mixer Tap

H: 95mm L: 180mm

● THU431TRIMWF	£874
● THU431TRIMWE	£775.60
● THU431TRIMWC	£590
Required rough CLB330ROUGH	£146

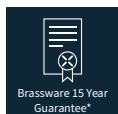
## Bath Shower Mixer Tap

H: 860mm L: 220mm

● THU416TRIMFM	£1386
● THU416TRIMFF	£1803.60
● THU416TRIMFE	£1455.60
● THU416TRIMFC	£1110

Required rough  
CLB416ROUGH £147.60

# Ixora



316 Stainless  
Steel (S)



## Basin Mono Tap

H: 220mm L: 150mm

● TIX110DNS £379.60



## Basin Tall Mono Tap

H: 342mm L: 150mm

● TIX112DNS £423.60



## Basin 3H Deck Mounted Tap

H: 220mm L: 160mm

● TIX135DNS £482



## Basin 2H Wall Mounted Tap

L: 200mm

● TIX120TRIMS £422



## Basin 3H Wall Mounted Tap

L: 200mm

● TIX130TRIMS £435.60



## Bath Shower Mixer Tap

H: 80mm L: 200mm

● TIX431TRIMWS £859.60



## Bath Shower Mixer Tap

H: 830mm L: 305mm

● TIX431TRIMFS £1163.60



## Outdoor Shower

Required rough

CLB520ROUGH £2090

Required rough

CLB331ROUGH £140.40

Required rough

CLB331ROUGH £140.40

Required rough

CLB520ROUGH £272.40

# Varda



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Metallic  
(E)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Mono Tap

H: 160mm L: 123mm

● TVA110DNF	£270
● TVA110DNE	£199.60

## Basin Tall Mono Tap

H: 295mm L: 193mm

● TVA112DNF	£450
● TVA112DNE	£315.60
● TVA112DNC	£251.60

## Basin 2H Wall Mounted Tap

H: 70mm L: 180mm

● TVA120TRIMM	£427.60
● TVA120TRIMF	£554
● TVA120TRIME	£447.60

Required rough  
CLB120ROUGH £99.60



## Bath Shower Mixer Tap

H: 95mm L: 180mm

● TVA431TRIMWM	£798
● TVA431TRIMWF	£1107.60
● TVA431TRIMWE	£831.60

## Bath Shower Mixer Tap

H: 900mm L: 230mm

● TVA416TRIMFM	£1362
● TVA416TRIMFF	£1971.60
● TVA416TRIMFC	£1134

Required rough  
CLB331ROUGH £140.40

Required rough  
CLB416ROUGH £147.60

# Drift



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 161mm P: 116mm  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● DR110DNM	£175	● DR112DNM	£235	● DR120WNM	£209	● DR322DM	£279
● DR110DNF	£175	● DR112DNF	£235	● DR120WNF	£209	● DR322DF	£279
● DR110DNC	£159	● DR112DNC	£209	● DR120WNC	£179	● DR322DC	£249

## Tall Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 250mm P: 139mm  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● DR110DNM	£175	● DR112DNM	£235	● DR120WNM	£209	● DR322DM	£279
● DR110DNF	£175	● DR112DNF	£235	● DR120WNF	£209	● DR322DF	£279
● DR110DNC	£159	● DR112DNC	£209	● DR120WNC	£179	● DR322DC	£249

## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 112mm P: 203mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● DR110DNM	£175	● DR112DNM	£235	● DR120WNM	£209	● DR322DM	£279
● DR110DNF	£175	● DR112DNF	£235	● DR120WNF	£209	● DR322DF	£279
● DR110DNC	£159	● DR112DNC	£209	● DR120WNC	£179	● DR322DC	£249

## Bath Filler

H: 125mm P: 113mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● DR110DNM	£175	● DR112DNM	£235	● DR120WNM	£209	● DR322DM	£279
● DR110DNF	£175	● DR112DNF	£235	● DR120WNF	£209	● DR322DF	£279
● DR110DNC	£159	● DR112DNC	£209	● DR120WNC	£179	● DR322DC	£249



## Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 125mm P: 113mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS & KIWA Approved Product

● DR422DM	£379	● DR416FM	£899	● BS0370FM	£399
● DR422DF	£379	● DR416FF	£899	● BS0370FF	£399
● DR422DC	£299	● DR416FC	£699	● BS0370FC	£299



## Bath Shower Mixer

H: 981mm P: 220mm  
Min 2 bar

● DR422DM	£379	● DR416FM	£899	● BS0370FM	£399
● DR422DF	£379	● DR416FF	£899	● BS0370FF	£399
● DR422DC	£299	● DR416FC	£699	● BS0370FC	£299



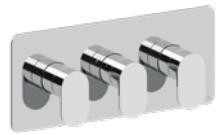
## Freestanding Bath Spout

H: 1010mm P: 238mm  
Min 1 bar

● DR422DM	£379	● DR416FM	£899	● BS0370FM	£399
● DR422DF	£379	● DR416FF	£899	● BS0370FF	£399
● DR422DC	£299	● DR416FC	£699	● BS0370FC	£299

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 76  
Accessories see page 90  
Wastes see page 72



#### 1 Outlet 2 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

● DR1000RM	£425
● DR1000RF	£425
● DR1000RC	£379

#### 2 Outlet 2 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

● DR1500RM	£460
● DR1500RF	£460
● DR1500RC	£399

#### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

● DR2000RM	£525
● DR2000RF	£525
● DR2000RC	£469

#### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

● DR2001RM	£525
● DR2001RF	£525
● DR2001RC	£469

#### Dial shower valves

Dial push button technology, enables you to precisely control the flow of the water as well as the temperature. This innovative design is smart on the inside using pioneering flow-control technology.



#### DIAL 1 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve

Min 1 bar

● DIAL_CENT_1	£539
---------------	------



#### DIAL 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve

For fixed head and shower handset  
Min 1 bar

● DIAL_CENT_3	£659
---------------	------



#### DIAL 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve

For fixed head and shower handset  
Min 1 bar

● DIAL_CENT_4	£659
---------------	------



#### DIAL 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Bath Shower Valve

For bath filler and shower handset  
Min 1 bar

● DIAL_CENT_5	£639
---------------	------



#### DIAL 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve & Handset

For fixed head and shower handset  
Single mode shower handset included  
Min 1 bar

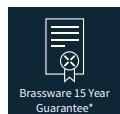
● DIAL_CENT_6	£811
---------------	------

#### DIAL 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Bath Shower Valve & Handset

For bath filler and shower handset  
Single mode shower handset included  
Min 1 bar

● DIAL_CENT_11	£791
----------------	------

# Fuse



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 144mm P: 114mm  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● FS110DNM	£189	● FS112DNM	£245	● FS120WNM	£239	● FS322DM	£299
● FS110DNF	£189	● FS112DNF	£245	● FS120WNF	£239	● FS322DF	£299
● FS110DNC	£169	● FS112DNC	£219	● FS120WNC	£199	● FS322DC	£259



## Tall Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 273mm P: 172mm  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● FS110DNM	£189	● FS112DNM	£245	● FS120WNM	£239	● FS322DM	£299
● FS110DNF	£189	● FS112DNF	£245	● FS120WNF	£239	● FS322DF	£299
● FS110DNC	£169	● FS112DNC	£219	● FS120WNC	£199	● FS322DC	£259



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 120mm P: 201mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● FS120WNM	£239	● FS322DM	£299
● FS120WNF	£239	● FS322DF	£299
● FS120WNC	£199	● FS322DC	£259



## Bath Filler

H: 128mm P: 107mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product



## Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 128mm P: 107mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS & KIWA Approved Product

● FS422DM	£399	● FS416FM	£999
● FS422DF	£399	● FS416FF	£999
● FS422DC	£309	● FS416FC	£799



## Bath Shower Mixer

H: 981mm P: 220mm  
Min 2 bar

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 76  
Accessories see page 90  
Wastes see page 72



## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

● FS1000RM	£425	● FS1500RM	£460	● FS2000RM	£525	● FS2001RM	£525
● FS1000RF	£425	● FS1500RF	£460	● FS2000RF	£525	● FS2001RF	£525
● FS1000RC	£379	● FS1500RC	£399	● FS2000RC	£469	● FS2001RC	£469

## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

# Wisp



Chrome  
(C)



## Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 147mm P: 95mm  
Min 0.2 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

WP114DNC

£219



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 157mm P: 120mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

WP110DNC

£239



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 326mm P: 140mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

WP112DNC

£329



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
P: 167mm  
Min 1 bar

WP120WNC

£345



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
P: 167mm  
Min 1 bar

WP121WNC

£369

## Bath Spout

Without pop up waste  
P: 175mm  
Min 1 bar

WP0370WC

£179

## Thermostatic Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 982mm P: 300mm  
Min 2 bar

WP418TFC

£1579



## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

WP1000LBPC

£155

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet  
WLBP1000RC\_V2

£299

## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

WP1000LBPC

£155

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP1500RC\_V2

£399

## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

WP2000LBPC

£165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP2000RC\_V2

£399

## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

WP2000LBPC

£165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet  
WLBP3000RC\_V2

£549

# Pier



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Chrome/White  
(W)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 135mm P: 125mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

PI110DNW

£289

PI110DNC

£239



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 310mm P: 200mm  
Min 0.5 bar

PI112DNW

£355



## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02\_1000LBPC

£155

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet

WLBP1000RC\_V2



## 3 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02\_1000LBPC

£155

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet

WLBP2500RC\_V2

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 76  
Accessories see page 90  
Wastes see page 72



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02\_2000LBPC

£165

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet

WLBP2000RC\_V2



## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02\_2000LBPC

£165

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet

WLBP3000RC\_V2



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02\_2001LBPC

£165

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet

WLBP2001RC\_V2



## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02\_2001LBPC

£165

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet

WLBP3001RC\_V2

# Kai Lever



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Chrome  
(C)



## Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 143mm P: 84mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL114DNC

£209



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 159mm P: 107mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL110DNC

£239



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 317mm P: 106mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL112DNC

£345



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
P: 140 or 210mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL120WNC

£329



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
P: 140 or 210mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL121WNC



## Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 412mm P: 122mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL422DC

£469



## Freestanding Bath Spout

H: 1010mm P: 238mm  
Min 1 bar

BS0370FC



## Bath Shower Mixer with Legs

For use with freestanding baths  
Kit H: 412mm P: 122mm  
Legs H: 740mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL422FC



## Bath Legs

Combine KL422DC bath fillers for  
use with freestanding baths  
H: 740mm

AA002FC

£299



## Thermostatic Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 977mm P: 238mm  
Min 2 bar

KL418TFC

£1265

# Kai Lever



Chrome  
(C)



## Manual Shower Valve

Min 1 bar

KL0004RC

£239



## Manual Shower Valve with Diverter

Min 3 bar

KL0005RC

£249



## Panel Valves

Min 0.2 bar

KIWA Approved Product

KL350DC

£289



## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL1000LBPC

£155

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet

WLBP1000RC\_V2



## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL1000LBPC

£155

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet

WLBP1500RC\_V2



## 3 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL1000LBPC

£155

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet

WLBP2500RC\_V2

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 76  
Accessories see page 90  
Wastes see page 72



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL2000LBPC

£165

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet

WLBP2000RC\_V2

## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL2000LBPC

£165

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet

WLBP3000RC\_V2

## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL2001LBPC

£165

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet

WLBP2001RC\_V2

## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL2001LBPC

£165

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet

WLBP3001RC\_V2



### 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL1701LBPC £315

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP1501RC\_V2 £399

### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL2701LBPC £305

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP2001RC\_V2 £399

### 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL2701LBPC £305

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet  
WLBP3001RC\_V2 £549

### Dial shower valves

Dial push button technology, enables you to precisely control the flow of the water as well as the temperature. This innovative design is smart on the inside using pioneering flow-control technology.



### 1 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve

Min 0.5 bar

DIAL\_KAI\_1 £523

### 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve

Min 1 bar

DIAL\_KAI\_3 £643

### 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Bath Shower Valve

For bath filler

Min 1 bar

DIAL\_KAI\_5 £664



### 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve & Handset

For fixed head and shower handset

Single mode shower handset included

Min 1 bar

DIAL\_KAI\_6 £791

### 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Bath Shower Valve & Handset

For bath filler and shower handset

Single mode shower handset included

Min 1 bar

DIAL\_KAI\_11 £771

# Fusion



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 161mm P: 114mm  
Min 0.2 bar

MBFU110P\_V2

£135



## Basin 2 Hole Set

P: 205mm  
Min 0.2 bar

MBFU120W

£145



## Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 1100mm P: 220mm  
Min 2 bar

MBFU416F

£459



## Bath 3 Hole Set

P: 236mm  
Min 0.2 bar

MBFU430W

£175



## Bath Filler

H: 132mm P: 110mm  
Min 0.2 bar

MBFU322D

£149



## Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 132mm P: 110mm  
Min 0.2 bar

MBFU422D

£189



## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

MBFU1000LBPC

£75



## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

MBFU1000LBPC

£75

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar

1 Outlet  
MB1000RV\_V2

£165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar

2 Outlet  
MB1500RV\_V2

£175



## ABS Shower Head Ø200mm with Arm

Single mode  
13mm head thickness  
340mm wall arm  
Min 1 bar

MBFUWF20



## ABS Shower Head Ø250mm with Arm

Single mode  
13mm head thickness  
340mm wall arm  
Min 1 bar

MBFUWF25



## ABS Shower Head Ø200mm with Arm

Single mode  
13mm head thickness  
200mm wall arm  
Min 1 bar

MBFUAF20



## ABS Shower Head Ø250mm with Arm

Single mode  
13mm head thickness  
200mm wall arm  
Min 1 bar

MBFUAF25

£74

# Flow



Chrome  
(C)



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



## Mini Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 122mm P: 81mm  
Min 0.2 bar

MBFW114P\_V2 £135



## Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 140mm P: 103mm  
Min 0.2 bar

MBFW110P\_V2 £149



## Bath Filler

H: 130mm P: 105mm  
Min 0.2 bar

MBFW322D £215



## Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 130mm P: 105mm  
Min 0.2 bar

MBFW422D £265



## Bath Shower Mixer 4 Hole Set

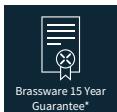
With kit  
H: 132.3mm P: 126mm  
Min 1 bar

MBFW440D £369

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 76  
Accessories see page 90  
Wastes see page 72

# Mini Mixers



Brassware 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



Stainless  
Slate  
(T)



Stainless  
Brushed Brass  
Effect  
(F)



Stainless  
Steel  
(S)



Chrome  
(C)



## 3ONE6 Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 180mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL114DNST

£319

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 180mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL114DNSF

£319

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 180mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● TL114DNS

£279



## MPRO Mini Basin Monobloc

LOWER PRICE\*\*

## MPRO Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 138mm P: 92mm  
Min 0.5 bar

● TL114DNST

£319

Without pop up waste  
H: 138mm P: 92mm  
Min 0.5 bar

● TL114DNSF

£319

Without pop up waste  
H: 138mm P: 92mm  
Min 0.5 bar

● TL114DNS

£279

● PRO114DNC

£209

● PRO114DNC

£229

£199



## Belgravia Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 127mm P: 119mm  
Min 0.5 bar

● BL114DNC\_LV

£249

**Kai Lever Mini Basin Monobloc**

Without pop up waste  
H: 143mm P: 84mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL114DNC

£209

**Wisp Mini Basin Monobloc**

Without pop up waste  
H: 147mm P: 95mm  
Min 0.2 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

WP114DNC

£219

**Planet Mini Basin Monobloc**

With click clack waste  
H: 140mm P: 87mm  
Min 0.2 bar

MBPS114P\_V2

£135

**Fusion Mini Basin Monobloc**

With click clack waste  
H: 122mm P: 81mm  
Min 0.2 bar

MBFW114P\_V2

£135

# Basin Wastes & Traps



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



Brushed  
Metallic  
(E)



## Universal Basin Free Flow Waste

For basins with or without an overflow

BSW0270C	£59
----------	-----



## Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins with or without an overflow. Please note appearance may vary.

BSW0290BZ	£79	BSW0290F	£69
BSW0290T	£79	PRO0260V_V2*	£79
PRO0260M*	£79	BSW0260C*	£45

\*WRAS & KIWA Approved Product

## Basin Waste Click Clack

H: 70mm L: 87mm W: 87mm

CLW0260M	£35.60
CLW0260F	£59.60
CLW0260E	£35.60
CLW0260C	£22



## Unslotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins without an overflow

BSBSW0101C	£39
Extended Waste 100cm BSW0102C	£49



## Unslotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For ceramic basins without an overflow

BSW0101GW_V2	£95
--------------	-----



## Unslotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For ceramic basins without an overflow

MBWA0101	£39
Extended Waste 100cm MBWA0102	£49



## Unslotted Basin Click Clack Waste

100mm thread

BSBSW0102C	£49
------------	-----



## Slotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins with an overflow

BSW0103C	£72
Extended Waste 100cm BSW0104C	£79



## Slotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For ceramic basins with an overflow

BSW0103GW_V2	£95
--------------	-----



## Slotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For ceramic basins with an overflow

MBWA0103	£39
----------	-----



## Slotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For ceramic basins with an overflow

BSBSW0103C	£39
------------	-----

**Unslotted Basin Flip Top Waste**

For basins without an overflow

BSW0142C

£42

**Slotted Basin Flip Top Waste**

For basins with an overflow

BSW0141C

£42

**NEW****Basin Overflow Cover**

For ceramic basins

OVFLOWBZ\_V2

£9

OVFLWV2\_V2

£9

OVFLOWMB\_V2

£9

OVFLOWF\_V2

£9

OVFLOWV\_V2

£9

OVFLOWC\_V2

£9

**Bottle Trap Millennium Tall**

With 400mm Pipe

CLR0402MB

£71.60

**Standard Small Bottle Trap**

With 400mm pipe

BTR0406C

£55

**Standard Bottle Trap**

With 400mm pipe

BTR0403C

**Small Bottle Trap**

With 400mm pipe

BTR0401C

£75

**Tall Bottle Trap**

With 400mm pipe

BTR0402BZ

£179

BTR0402T

£179

BTR0402M

£179

BTR0402F

£179

BTR0402V

£179

BTR0402C

£75



# Bath Wastes & Fillers



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



Brushed  
Metallic  
(E)



Bath Pop Up Waste

● BTW0241C	£65
Extended Waste 90cm BTW0242C	£75

Bath Click Clack Waste

● BTW0201C	£59
------------	-----

Bath Click Clack Waste

Extended waste 900mm. Please note appearance may vary

● BTW0210BZ	£109	● BTW0204F	£109
● BTW0210T	£109	● PRO0202V_V2*	£109
● PRO0202M*	£109	● BTW0202C*	£69

\*WRAS Approved Product



Water Drop Bath Waste

● BTW0245C	£69
------------	-----



Bath Click Clack Waste

For freestanding baths

● BTW0206BZ	£129	● BTW0206F	£129
● BTW0206T	£129	● BTW0206V	£129
● BTW0206M	£129	● BTW0206C	£65



Bath Waste Click Clack

H: 82mm L: 85mm W: 120mm

● CLW0390M	£38
● CLW0390F	£82
● CLW0390E	£46
● CLW0390C	£27.60



Special Waste Pack

For baths without a pre-drilled overflow  
(inc. click clack waste)

● CW11CW	£329	CW2CW (CHROME)	£65	● CW3CW	£85
		CW2NCSCW (STONE GLOSS)	£119		
		CW2NCSMCW (STONE MATT)	£105		



Unslotted Click Clack  
Bath Waste

Compatible with our Stone baths only



P Trap

Compatible with our Stone baths only



#### Bath Filler with Pop Up Waste

Min 0.5 bar

BFW0341C	£189
Extended Waste 90cm BFW0342C	£205



#### Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

Min 0.5 bar

BFW0301C	£199
Extended Waste 90cm BFW0302C	£209



#### Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

Min 0.5 bar. Please note appearance may vary

BFW0360BZ	£419	BFW0370F*	£419
BFW0360T	£419	PRO0355V_V2	£269
PRO0355M	£269	PRO0351C	£149

\*WRAS Approved Product



#### Bath Filler with Pop Up Waste

Requires bath panel valves or recessed shower valve to operate  
Min. 0.5 bar

BFW0158C	£179
Extended Waste 100cm BFW0159C	£189

#### Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

Requires bath panel valves or recessed shower valve to operate  
Min. 0.5 bar

BFW0168C	£189
Extended Waste 100cm BFW0169C	£199

#### MPRO Bath Filler Waste Extended

PRO0360M	£399
PRO0360V	£399

#### EXTENSION KITS FOR BATHS

Bath fillers and wastes are supplied with dual length fixings for baths up to 9mm thick.

Extension kits are available for bath thickness's from 9mm to 34mm.

Only suitable for use with Crosswater bath wastes, not compatible with BFW0370, TS0370, BTW0204, BTW0210, PRO0202 or TS0204 VS bath fillers and wastes.



#### Extension Kit for Bath Filler

With click clack waste

BFW0361	£89
---------	-----



#### Extension Kit for Bath Pop Ups

BFW0362

BFW0362	£89
---------	-----



#### Extension Kit for Bath Filler

BFW0363	£89
---------	-----

# Shower Heads

## Recessed



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



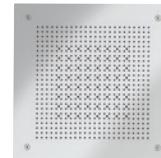
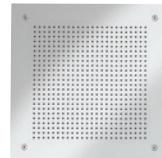
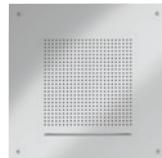
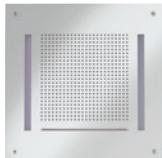
Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



### Tranquil 500 Chromotherapy

With lights\*\* tranquil rainfall and waterfall  
Two modes  
W: 500mm D: 500mm  
Min 3 bar

● FHX760M	£3995
● FHX760F	£3995
● FHX760C	£3495

### Tranquil 500

With tranquil rainfall and waterfall  
Two modes  
W: 500mm D: 500mm  
Min 1 bar

● FH510M	£1795
● FH510F	£1795
● FH510V	£1795

### Tranquil 380

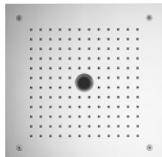
With tranquil rainfall  
Single mode  
W: 380mm D: 380mm  
Min 1 bar

● FH381M	£1295
● FH381F	£1295
● FH381V	£1295

### Tranquil 380 Multi Flow

With tranquil rainfall and intense rainfall  
Single mode  
W: 380mm D: 380mm  
Min 1 bar

● FH382M	£1495
● FH382F	£1495
● FH382V	£1495



### MPRO Stream

With rainfall and column flow  
Two modes  
W: 380mm D: 380mm  
Min 2 bar

● PRO380T	£1799
● PRO380M	£1599
● PRO380F	£1799
● PRO380V	£1799
● PRO380C	£1399

\*\*Products with lights requiring mains power must be installed by an electrical engineer in compliance with IEE wiring regulations.

# Shower Heads

## Wall Mounted



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



### Revive

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 30mm  
Min 1 bar

● FH337BZ	£399
● FH337T	£399
● FH337M	£399
● FH337F	£399
● FH337V	£399
● FH337C	£349



### Revive Multi Flow

With rainfall, massage and soft flow  
Three modes with adjustable head position  
W: 100mm D: 183mm  
Min 2 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● FH342M	£699
● FH342F	£799
● FH342V	£699
● FH342C	£549



### Revive Overhead Shower

With rainfall and waterfall  
Three modes  
W: 270mm D: 598mm Head thickness: 36mm  
Min 2 bar

● FH2000C	£769
-----------	------



### Reflex Shower Head with Arm

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø66mm  
Min 0.5 bar

● FH631C_V2	£155
-------------	------

### Reflex Shower Head with Arm

Six mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø66mm  
Min 0.5 bar

● FH632C_V2	£219
-------------	------

### The Sireli Shower Head

Wall Mounted  
H: 168mm L: 100mm

● TSFH341M	£267.60
------------	---------

# Shower Heads

## Fixed



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



Brushed  
Metallic  
(E)



**MPRO**  
**Easy Clean Shower Head**

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø200mm Head thickness: 5.8mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO200BZ	£265	● PRO300BZ	£345	● FH335BZ	£299
● PRO200T	£265	● PRO300T	£345	● FH335T	£299
● PRO200M_V2	£265	● PRO300M_V2	£345	● FH335M	£299
● PRO200F_V2	£265	● PRO300F_V2	£345	● FH335F	£299
● PRO200V_V2	£265	● PRO300V_V2	£345	● FH335V	£299
● PRO200C_V2	£219	● PRO300C_V2	£269	● FH335C	£249



**MPRO**  
**Easy Clean Shower Head**

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 5.8mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO200BZ	£265	● PRO300BZ	£345	● FH335BZ	£299
● PRO200T	£265	● PRO300T	£345	● FH335T	£299
● PRO200M_V2	£265	● PRO300M_V2	£345	● FH335M	£299
● PRO200F_V2	£265	● PRO300F_V2	£345	● FH335F	£299
● PRO200V_V2	£265	● PRO300V_V2	£345	● FH335V	£299
● PRO200C_V2	£219	● PRO300C_V2	£269	● FH335C	£249



**Revive**  
**Easy Clean Shower Head**

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 30mm  
Min 1 bar

● FH335BZ	£299
● FH335T	£299
● FH335M	£299
● FH335F	£299
● FH335V	£299
● FH335C	£249



**The Dara Shower Head**

H: 62.5mm L: 300mm W: 300mm

● TDFH301E	£291.60
------------	---------



**Tranquil**  
**Easy Clean Shower Head**

With tranquil rainfall  
Single mode  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 14.5mm  
Min 1 bar

● FH340M	£599	● FH220M_V2	£265	● FH330M_V2	£345
● FH340F	£599	● FH220F_V2	£265	● FH330F_V2	£345
● FH340V	£599	● FH220V_V2	£265	● FH330V_V2	£345
● FH340C	£459	● FH220C_V2	£219	● FH330C_V2	£269



**Zion**  
**Easy Clean Shower Head**

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø200mm Head thickness: 8mm  
Min 1 bar

● FH220M_V2	£265	● FH330M_V2	£345
● FH220F_V2	£265	● FH330F_V2	£345
● FH220V_V2	£265	● FH330V_V2	£345
● FH220C_V2	£219	● FH330C_V2	£269



**Zion**  
**Easy Clean Shower Head**

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 8mm  
Min 1 bar

● FH330M_V2	£345
● FH330F_V2	£345
● FH330V_V2	£345
● FH330C_V2	£269



**Planet ABS Shower Head**  
**Ø200mm with Arm**

Single mode  
13mm head thickness  
200mm wall arm  
Min 1 bar

● MBPSAF20	£89
------------	-----



### Waldorf Shower Head

Single mode  
Ø200mm  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

WF08C

### Waldorf Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø200mm  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

WF08C\_EC

£285

£329



### Central Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø200mm Head thickness: 12mm  
Min 1 bar

FH200C\_V2

### Central Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø250mm Head thickness: 12mm  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

FH250C\_V2

### Central Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 12mm  
Min 1 bar

FH300C\_V2

£165

£215

£239



### Dial Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø225mm Head thickness: 8mm  
Min 0.5 bar

FH225C\_V2

### Essence Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Integrated air fusion system  
W: 320mm D: 210mm Head thickness: 20mm  
Min 1 bar

FH321C

£165

£269

# Shower Arms & Body Jets



Brushed Bronze (BZ)



Slate (T)



Matt Black (M)



Brushed Brass (F)



Brushed Nickel (L,V)



Chrome (C)



Brushed Metallic (E)



Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 330mm

● FH684L	£170
● FH684BZ	£119
● FH684T_V2	£119
● FH684M_V2	£119
● FH684F_V2	£119
● FH684V_V2	£119
● FH684C	£105



Ceiling Shower Arm

P: 198mm

● FH620BZ	£125
● FH620T	£125
● FH620M	£125
● FH620F	£125
● FH620V	£125
● FH620C	£99



Shower Arm

P: 380mm  
KIWA Approved Product

● FH689C	£149
----------	------



Round Wall Arm

H: 115mm L: 350mm W: 70mm

● CFH635E	£94
-----------	-----



REX Extendible Ceiling Shower Arm

Three extendible length options: 80, 120 & 200mm

KIWA Approved Product

● FH685C
----------

£149
------



Dial Rotating Body Jet

Adjustable  
Min 1 bar

● RB820C
----------

£155
------



The Nixie Spin Body Jet

H: 100mm L: 100mm

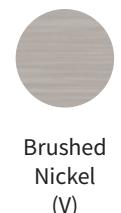
● TNRB810M
------------

£67.60
--------

#### BODY JETS

If you are teaming your body jets with other items such as a shower head or handset, you will need to use a 2, 3 or 4 way diverter valve, which allows you to control multiple outlets with ease.

# Shower Kits



LOWER PRICE\*\*

## MPRO Shower Kit

Includes: MPRO 130mm Multi Handset, MPRO 700mm Slide Rail, MPRO Shower Hose 1.5m & MPRO Wall Outlet  
Slides up and down, twist and lock  
Min 0.5 bar

KIWA Approved Product

MPROKITT_V2	£459
MPROKITM_V2	£459 £449
MPROKITF_V2	£529 £499
MPROKITV_V2	£459



## Ethos Shower Kit

Includes: Ethos Push-Button Shower Rail, Ethos 3 Mode Handset with Easy Clean Head 120mm & Shower Hose 8mm x 1.5m  
Min 1 bar

ETHOSPACKAGE2V2	£315
ETHOSPACKAGE2M	£475



## Ethos Shower Kit

Includes: Ethos Push-Button Shower Rail, Ethos 3 Mode Handset with Easy Clean Head 140mm & Shower Hose 8mm x 1.5m  
Min 1 bar

ETHOSPACKAGE6V2	£315
-----------------	------



## Ethos Shower Kit

Includes: Wisp Shower Rail, Ethos Push-Button Shower Head & Shower Hose 8mm x 1.5m  
Slides up and down, twist and lock  
Min 0.5 bar

ETHOSPACKAGE1V2	£247
-----------------	------



## Svelte Shower Kit

Includes: Svelte Shower Rail with Wall Outlet, Svelte Single Mode Handset & 11 x 1500mm Hose  
Slides up and down, twist and lock  
Min 0.2 bar

SVELTEPACKAGE1_V2	£259
-------------------	------



## Svelte Shower Kit

Includes: Svelte Shower Rail with Wall Outlet, Svelte Multifunction Handset & 11 x 1500mm Hose  
Slides up and down, twist and lock  
Min 0.5 bar

SVELTEPACKAGE2_V2	£269
-------------------	------



## Central Shower Kit

Five modes with wipe clean nozzles  
Rail height: 900mm Hose length: 1500mm  
Slides up and down, twist and lock  
Wall outlet sold separately  
Min 0.2 bar

SK984C	£209
--------	------



## Fusion Shower Kit

Three mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Rail height: 904.8mm Hose length: 1500mm  
Slides up and down, twist and lock  
Wall outlet sold separately  
Min 0.2 bar

MBSK814C	£105
----------	------



## Pier Shower Kit

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Rail height: 600mm Hose length: 1500mm  
Slides up and down, twist and lock  
Wall outlet sold separately  
Min 0.2 bar

SK610C	£155
--------	------



NEW

## Shower Kit with Outlet

Three mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Rail height: 698mm Hose length: 1500mm  
Slides up and down, twist and lock  
Includes wall outlet  
Min 1 bar

SK971BZ	£249
SK971T	£249
SK971M	£249
SK971F	£249
SK971L	£249
SK971C	£189

# Bath & Shower Handsets



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## MPRO Follow Me Shower Handset

With hose  
Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO812M	£429
● PRO812F	£429
● PRO812V	£429



## Round Follow Me Shower Handset

With hose  
Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Min 0.5 bar

● SK812C	£369
----------	------



## The Lita Shower Handset

H: 190mm L: 24mm

● TLSH963E	£43.60
------------	--------



## MPRO Handset

Three modes with wipe clean nozzles  
Min 0.5 bar

● PRO633T	£159
● PRO633M	£135
● PRO633F	£159
● PRO633V	£135



## Wisp Handset

Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar

● SH620C	£55
----------	-----



## Wisp Handset

Three modes  
Min 0.2 bar

● SH625C	£89
----------	-----



## Wisp Handset

Three modes  
Min 1 bar

● SH605C	£89
----------	-----



## Svelte Handset

Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar

● SH200C	£85
----------	-----



## Svelte Handset

Three modes with wipe clean nozzles  
Min 0.5 bar

● SH210C	£95	● SH630C	£59	● SH635C (Ø120mm)	£89	● TZSH690M	£98
● SH640C (Ø140mm)	£105						



## Ethos Handset

Multi mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Min 0.5 bar



## Ethos Handset

Multi mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Push button control

● SH635C (Ø120mm)	£89	● TZSH690M	£98
● SH640C (Ø140mm)	£105		



## The Zinnina Shower Handset

# Shower Handsets Packages



Brushed Bronze (BZ)



Slate (T)



Matt Black (M)



Brushed Brass (F)



Brushed Nickel (V)



Chrome (C)



Stainless Slate (ST)



Stainless Brushed Brass Effect (SF)



Stainless Steel (S)



## MPRO Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO963BZ	£199	● SK962M	£229	● TS963ST	£249
● PRO963T	£199	● SK962F	£229	● TS963SF	£249
● PRO963M	£199	● SK962V	£229	● TS963S	£199
● PRO963F	£199	● SK962C_V2	£159		
● PRO963V	£199				
● PRO963C	£149				

## Square Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar

● PRO963BZ	£199	● SK962M	£229	● TS963ST	£249
● PRO963T	£199	● SK962F	£229	● TS963SF	£249
● PRO963M	£199	● SK962V	£229	● TS963S	£199
● PRO963F	£199	● SK962C_V2	£159		
● PRO963V	£199				
● PRO963C	£149				

## 3ONE6 Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Single mode  
Min 1 bar

● PRO963BZ	£199	● SK962M	£229	● TS963ST	£249
● PRO963T	£199	● SK962F	£229	● TS963SF	£249
● PRO963M	£199	● SK962V	£229	● TS963S	£199
● PRO963F	£199	● SK962C_V2	£159		
● PRO963V	£199				
● PRO963C	£149				



## Ethos Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Single mode  
Min 1 bar

● ETHOSPACKAGE3

£177

## Wisp Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Three modes  
Min 0.2 bar

● WISPPACKAGE4

## Designer Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● SK963C

£207

## Belgravia Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar

● BL964C

£219

# Shower Accessories



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed Nickel  
(L,V)



Chrome  
(C)



Brushed Metallic  
(E)



Unlacquered  
Brushed Brass  
(Q)



## MPRO Wall Outlet

Min 0.5 bar

● PRO955T	£65
● PRO955M	£65
● PRO955F	£65
● PRO955V	£65



## Standard Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

● WL951C	£39
----------	-----



## Svelte Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

● WL955C	£55
----------	-----



## Square Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

● WL952C	£85
----------	-----



## Designer Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

● WL953C	£55
----------	-----



## Golf Wall Outlet Outlet with Handset Holder

Min 0.2 bar

● WL963C	£79
----------	-----



## Wall Outlet with Handset Holder

Min 0.2 bar

● BL963C	£65
----------	-----



## Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

● BL963F	£245
● BL963L	£199



## Traditional Shower Handset Bracket

● BL953C
----------



## Round Wall Outlet with Backplate

H: 70mm L: 70mm

● CWL963M	£46
-----------	-----



## Square Wall Outlet with Backplate

H: 70mm L: 70mm

● CWL961E	£62
-----------	-----



#### MPRO Shower Hose

1500mm

● PRO980T	£79
● PRO980M	£69
● PRO980F (SMOOTH HOSE)	£85
● PRO980V	£69

#### Shower Hose

● SH974L (11 X 1500MM)	£41
● SH974Q (8 X 1500MM)	£69
● SH974C (8 X 1500MM)	£39
● SH970C (11 X 1500MM)	£39

#### Easy Clean Shower Hose

8 x 1500mm

● SH774C	£39
----------	-----

#### Easy Clean Smooth Shower Hose

8 x 1750mm

● SH964C	£59
----------	-----



#### Shower Hose

L: 1500mm W: 23mm

● CSH974M	£10
● CSH974S	£31.60

# Douches



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(L,V)



Chrome  
(C)



## MPRO Integrated Douche Valve

With bracket, handset and smooth hose  
Temperature control with comfort setting  
Integrated shut off  
Min 1 bar

● PRO945T	£489
● PRO945M	£515
● PRO945F	£515
● PRO945V	£515



## Kai Douche Valve

With bracket, handset and hose  
Manual temperature control valve  
Operating shut off trigger  
Integrated shut off valve  
Min 0.2 bar - Max 1 bar

● SH940C	£474
----------	------



## Luxury Douche Kit

With bracket, handset and hose  
Operating shut off trigger  
Use in conjunction with douche valve  
Min 0.2 bar - Max 1 bar

● SH935C	£165
----------	------

# Multifunction Showers



## Planet Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Shower valve, riser and shower arm, square fixed head, handset, riser bracket & hose  
Min 1 bar

MB510SQ

£509

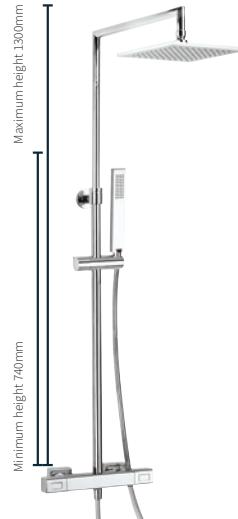


## Fusion Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Shower valve, riser and shower arm, square fixed head, three mode handset, riser bracket & hose  
Min 1 bar

MB500RM

£405



## Atoll Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Shower valve, adjustable riser and shower arm, 200mm square fixed head, handset, riser bracket & hose  
Height adjustable fixed head  
Valve to head H: 780-1380mm  
Compatible with RM-SHUTOFF  
Min 1 bar

SQ600WC

£699

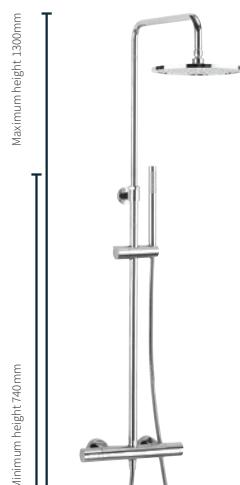


## Curve Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Shower valve, adjustable riser and shower arm, Ø225mm round fixed head, handset, riser bracket & hose  
Valve to head H: 1039mm  
Compatible with RM-SHUTOFF  
Min 1 bar

RM553WC\_V2

£645



## Central Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Shower valve, adjustable riser and shower arm, Ø25mm round fixed head, handset, riser bracket and hose  
Valve to head H: 1070mm  
Compatible with RM-SHUTOFF  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

RM531WBZ

£649

RM531WT

£689

RM531WM

£549

RM531WF

£649

RM531WL

£649

RM531WC

£499



## Exposed Shower Unions

Thermostatic with integrated shutoff

RM\_SHUTOFF

£39

**HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE**  
Our Central, Atoll or Curve Multifunction Thermostatic Shower Kits are perfect if you have varying heights within your household. The riser rail is height adjustable from 740 to 1300mm.

# Exposed Shower Valves



Chrome  
(C)



## Central Thermostatic Shower Valve

Compatible with RM\_SHUTOFF  
Min 0.5 bar

EV1215EC\_V2

£209



## Kai Thermostatic Shower Valve

Compatible with RM\_SHUTOFF  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

EV1252EC

£265



## Kai Thermostatic Shower Valve

Compatible with RM\_SHUTOFF  
Min 1 bar

EV1210EC

£209



## Kai Thermostatic Bath Shower Valve

Compatible with RM\_SHUTOFF  
Min 1 bar

EV1211EC

£229



## Thermostatic Bath Shower Valve

Compatible with RM\_SHUTOFF  
Min 1 bar

EV1251EC

£299



## Thermostatic Bath Shower Valve

Compatible with RM\_SHUTOFF  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

EV1253EC

£299



## Exposed Shower Unions

Thermostatic with integrated shutoff

RM\_SHUTOFF

£39

# Kitchen



Matt Black (M)



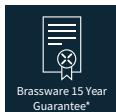
Brushed Brass (F)



Stainless Steel (S)



Chrome (C)



**MPRO**  
**Side Lever Kitchen Mixer**

Swivel Spout  
H: 377mm P: 248mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● PRO714DM

£275

● PRO714DF

£275

● PRO714DS

£275

● PRO714DC

£209



**Cook**  
**Dual Control Kitchen Mixer with Flexi Spray**

Swivel Spout  
H: 573mm P: 228mm  
Min 1 bar

● CO711DC

**Cook**  
**Side Lever Kitchen Mixer with Flexi Spray**

Swivel Spout  
H: 597mm P: 230mm  
Min 1 bar

● CO717DC

**Cook**  
**Side Lever Kitchen Mixer with Concealed Dual Function Spray**

Swivel Spout  
H: 386mm P: 252mm  
Min 1 bar

● CO714DC



**Belgravia**  
**Dual Lever Kitchen Mixer**

Swivel Spout  
H: 399mm P: 194mm  
Min 0.1 bar

● BL710DC\_LV

£365



**Belgravia**  
**2 Handle Kitchen Mixer**

Swivel Spout  
H: 337mm P: 174mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● BL711DC

£299



**Tropic**  
**Dual Lever Kitchen Mixer**

Swivel Spout  
H: 309mm P: 230mm  
Min 1 bar

● TP711DC

£219



**Tube**  
**Side Lever Kitchen Mixer**

Swivel Spout  
H: 306mm P: 225mm  
Min 1 bar

● TU713DS

£339



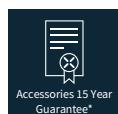
**Design**  
**Side Lever Kitchen Mixer**

Swivel Spout  
H: 277mm P: 224mm  
Min 1 bar

● DE716DS

£219

# MPRO



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(L, V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Accessory Set 1

Freestanding

Toothbrush & Toothpaste Holder  
Soap Dispenser  
Toilet Brush Holder

<span style="background-color: #c0c0c0; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">C</span>	ACCSET1C	<del>£329</del> £249
<span style="background-color: #333333; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">MB</span>	ACCSET1M	<del>£399</del> £249
<span style="background-color: #8B734D; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">BB</span>	ACCSET1F	<del>£399</del> £249
<span style="background-color: #4D8B8B; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">BN</span>	ACCSET1L	<del>£399</del> £249
<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">BZ</span>	ACCSET1BZ	<del>£399</del> £249
<span style="background-color: #8B8B8B; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">S</span>	ACCSET1T	<del>£399</del> £249

## Accessory Set 2

Wall Mounted

Robe Hook  
Towel Ring  
Toilet Roll Holder  
Toilet Brush Holder

<span style="background-color: #c0c0c0; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">C</span>	ACCSET2C	<del>£384</del> £299
<span style="background-color: #333333; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">MB</span>	ACCSET2M	<del>£474</del> £299
<span style="background-color: #8B734D; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">BB</span>	ACCSET2F	<del>£474</del> £299
<span style="background-color: #4D8B8B; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">BN</span>	ACCSET2L	<del>£474</del> £299
<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">BZ</span>	ACCSET2BZ	<del>£474</del> £299
<span style="background-color: #8B8B8B; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">S</span>	ACCSET2T	<del>£474</del> £299

### ACCESSORY SETS

Towel Ring, Toilet Roll Holder and Toilet Brush Holder are made from solid brass.  
All brushed finishes are PVD (Physical Vapor Deposition) enhancing durability.

Strikethrough prices are the total RRP's of the individual components at December 2025.



### LOWER PRICE\*\* Wall Soap Dispenser

W: 93mm H: 170mm

<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO011BZ	<del>£145</del> £139	<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO012BZ	<del>£145</del> £139	<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO004BZ	<del>£99</del> £89	<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO013BZ	<del>£149</del> £139
<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO011T	<del>£145</del> £139	<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO012T	<del>£145</del> £139	<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO004T	<del>£99</del> £89	<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO013T	<del>£149</del> £139
<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO011M	<del>£145</del> £139	<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO012M	<del>£145</del> £139	<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO004M	<del>£99</del> £89	<span style="background-color: #8B4513; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO013M_V2	<del>£149</del> £139
<span style="background-color: #8B734D; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO011F	<del>£145</del> £139	<span style="background-color: #8B734D; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO012F	<del>£145</del> £139	<span style="background-color: #8B734D; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO004F	<del>£99</del> £89	<span style="background-color: #8B734D; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO013F_V2	<del>£149</del> £139
<span style="background-color: #8B8B8B; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO011V	<del>£145</del> £139	<span style="background-color: #8B8B8B; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO012V	<del>£145</del> £139	<span style="background-color: #8B8B8B; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO004V	<del>£99</del> £89	<span style="background-color: #8B8B8B; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO013V_V2	<del>£149</del> £139
<span style="background-color: #c0c0c0; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO011C_V2	<del>£115</del> £109	<span style="background-color: #c0c0c0; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO012C	<del>£115</del> £109	<span style="background-color: #c0c0c0; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO004C	<del>£75</del> £69	<span style="background-color: #c0c0c0; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">●</span> PRO013C_V2	<del>£95</del> £89



### LOWER PRICE\*\* Freestanding Soap Dispenser

W: 51mm H: 170mm



### LOWER PRICE\*\* Freestanding Toothbrush Holder

W: 52mm H: 128mm



### LOWER PRICE\*\* Towel Ring

W: 200mm H: 100mm

**LOWER PRICE\*\*****Toilet Roll Holder**

W: 190mm D: 70mm

● PRO029BZ	£95 £89	● PRO041BZ	£95 £89	● PRO025BZ	£155 £149	● PRO026BZ	£155 £149
● PRO029T	£95 £89	● PRO041T	£95 £89	● PRO025T	£155 £149	● PRO026T	£155 £149
● PRO029M_V2	£95 £89	● PRO041M	£95 £89	● PRO025M_V2	£155 £149	● PRO026M	£155 £149
● PRO029F_V2	£95 £89	● PRO041F	£95 £89	● PRO025F_V2	£155 £149	● PRO026F	£155 £149
● PRO029V_V2	£95 £89	● PRO041V	£95 £89	● PRO025V_V2	£155 £149	● PRO026V	£155 £149
● PRO029C_V2	£85 £79	● PRO041C	£85 £79	● PRO025C_V2	£139 £129	● PRO026C	£139 £129

**LOWER PRICE\*\*****Spare Toilet Roll Holder**

W: 190mm D: 72mm

● PRO041BZ	£95 £89	● PRO041T	£95 £89	● PRO041M	£95 £89	● PRO041F	£95 £89
● PRO041C	£85 £79	● PRO041C	£85 £79	● PRO041C	£85 £79	● PRO041C	£85 £79

**LOWER PRICE\*\*****Wall Toilet Brush Holder**

W: 80mm H: 400mm

● PRO025BZ	£155 £149	● PRO025T	£155 £149	● PRO025M_V2	£155 £149	● PRO025F_V2	£155 £149
● PRO025V_V2	£155 £149	● PRO025C_V2	£139 £129	● PRO025V_V2	£155 £149	● PRO025C_V2	£139 £129

**LOWER PRICE\*\*****Freestanding Toilet Brush Holder**

W: 93mm H: 413mm

● PRO026BZ	£155 £149	● PRO026T	£155 £149	● PRO026M	£155 £149
● PRO026F	£155 £149	● PRO026V	£155 £149	● PRO026C	£139 £129

**LOWER PRICE\*\*****Robe Hook**

W: 20mm D: 30mm

● PRO021BZ	£75 £69	● PRO043BZ	£139 £119	● PRO047BZ	£225 £199
● PRO021T	£75 £69	● PRO043T	£139 £119	● PRO047T	£225 £199
● PRO021M_V2	£75 £69	● PRO043M	£139 £119	● PRO047M	£225 £199
● PRO021F_V2	£75 £69	● PRO043F	£139 £119	● PRO047F	£225 £199
● PRO021V_V2	£75 £69	● PRO043V	£139 £119	● PRO047V	£225 £199
● PRO021C_V2	£65 £59	● PRO043C	£119 £99	● PRO047C	£179 £149

**LOWER PRICE\*\*****Towel Rail**

W: 450mm D: 72mm

● PRO043BZ	£139 £119	● PRO043T	£139 £119	● PRO043M	£139 £119
● PRO043F	£139 £119	● PRO043V	£139 £119	● PRO043C	£119 £99

**LOWER PRICE\*\*****2 Swivel Towel Rail**

W: 446mm H: 80mm

● PRO047BZ	£225 £199
● PRO047T	£225 £199
● PRO047M	£225 £199
● PRO047F	£225 £199
● PRO047V	£225 £199
● PRO047C	£179 £149

**Towel Rail Single**

W: 650mm D: 70mm

● PRO023C_V2	£129
● PRO005C_V2	£65

**Soap Dish**

W: 116mm H: 38mm

● PRO005C_V2	£65
● PRO036C_V2	£109

**Grab Bar Straight**

W: 300mm D: 80mm

● PRO036C_V2	£109
● PRO003C_V2	£75

**Tumbler Holder**

W: 70mm H: 120mm

● PRO003C_V2	£75
● PRO003C_V2	£75

# 3ONE6



Stainless  
Slate  
(T)



Stainless  
Brushed Brass  
Effect  
(F)



Stainless  
Steel  
(S)



## Robe Hook

H: 45mm D: 33mm

● TS021ST

£129

● TS021SF

£129

● TS021S

£99



## Tumbler Holder

H: 147mm D: 74mm

● TS003ST

£129

● TS003SF

£129

● TS003S

£99



## Toilet Roll Holder

W: 163mm D: 78mm

● TS029ST

£119

● TS029SF

£119

● TS029S

£89



## Toilet Brush Holder

H: 434mm D: 82mm

● TS025ST

£189

## Soap Dispenser

H: 197mm D: 63mm

● TS011ST

£189

## Towel Rail

W: 660mm D: 78mm

● TS013ST

£159

● TS025SF

£189

● TS013SF

£159



# Rotar



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Tumbler Holder

W: 70mm H: 94mm

● RT003BZ	£105	● RT011BZ	£185	● RT013BZ	£149	● RT021BZ	£75
● RT003T	£105	● RT011T	£185	● RT013T	£149	● RT021T	£75
● RT003M	£105	● RT011M	£185	● RT013M	£149	● RT021M	£75
● RT003F	£105	● RT011F	£185	● RT013F	£149	● RT021F	£75
● RT003V	£105	● RT011V	£185	● RT013V	£149	● RT021V	£75
● RT003C	£75	● RT011C	£155	● RT013C	£95	● RT021C	£65



## Soap Dispenser

W: 74mm H: 149mm

● RT011BZ	£185	● RT013BZ	£149	● RT021BZ	£75
● RT011T	£185	● RT013T	£149	● RT021T	£75
● RT011M	£185	● RT013M	£149	● RT021M	£75
● RT011F	£185	● RT013F	£149	● RT021F	£75
● RT011V	£185	● RT013V	£149	● RT021V	£75
● RT011C	£155	● RT013C	£95	● RT021C	£65



## Towel Ring

W: 230mm D: 154mm

● RT013BZ	£149	● RT021BZ	£75
● RT013T	£149	● RT021T	£75
● RT013M	£149	● RT021M	£75
● RT013F	£149	● RT021F	£75
● RT013V	£149	● RT021V	£75
● RT013C	£95	● RT021C	£65



## Robe Hook

W: 30mm H: 42mm

● RT021BZ	£75
● RT021T	£75
● RT021M	£75
● RT021F	£75
● RT021V	£75
● RT021C	£65



## Toilet Brush Holder

W: 94mm D: 409mm

● RT025BZ	£199	● RT029BZ	£95	● RT023BZ	£149	● RT015BZ	£159
● RT025T	£199	● RT029T	£95	● RT023T	£149	● RT015T	£159
● RT025M	£199	● RT029M	£95	● RT023M	£149	● RT015M	£159
● RT025F	£199	● RT029F	£95	● RT023F	£149	● RT015F	£159
● RT025V	£199	● RT029V	£95	● RT023V	£149	● RT015V	£159
● RT025C	£169	● RT029C	£85	● RT023C	£95	● RT015C	£119



## Toilet Roll Holder

W: 161mm D: 68mm

● RT029BZ	£95	● RT023BZ	£149	● RT015BZ	£159
● RT029T	£95	● RT023T	£149	● RT015T	£159
● RT029M	£95	● RT023M	£149	● RT015M	£159
● RT029F	£95	● RT023F	£149	● RT015F	£159
● RT029V	£95	● RT023V	£149	● RT015V	£159
● RT029C	£85	● RT023C	£95	● RT015C	£119



## Towel Rail 450

W: 450mm

● RT023BZ	£149	● RT015BZ	£159
● RT023T	£149	● RT015T	£159
● RT023M	£149	● RT015M	£159
● RT023F	£149	● RT015F	£159
● RT023V	£149	● RT015V	£159
● RT023C	£95	● RT015C	£119



## Towel Rail 600

W: 600

● RT015BZ	£159
● RT015T	£159
● RT015M	£159
● RT015F	£159
● RT015V	£159
● RT015C	£119

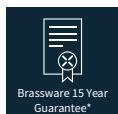


## Shelf, Soap Dispenser & Tumbler Holder

W: 600mm. Can be installed left or right handed

● RT001BZ	£395
● RT001T	£395
● RT001M	£395
● RT001F	£395
● RT001V	£395
● RT001C	£295

# The Mio



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Metallic  
(E)



Chrome  
(C)



**The Mio Tumbler Holder**

H: 77mm L: 139mm W: 148mm

● TMI003M	£98	● TMI011M	£115.60	● TMI025M	£154
● TMI003F	£119.60	● TMI011F	£166	● TMI025F	£247.60
● TMI003E	£99.60	● TMI011E	£123.60	● TMI025E	£163.60
● TMI003C	£95.60	● TMI011C	£279	● TMI025C	£150



**The Mio Soap Dispenser**

Wall Mounted  
H: 77mm L: 125mm W: 240mm

● TMI011M	£115.60	● TMI011F	£166	● TMI011E	£123.60	● TMI011C	£279
-----------	---------	-----------	------	-----------	---------	-----------	------



**The Mio Toilet Brush Holder**

H: 150mm L: 200mm W: 460mm

● TMI025M	£154	● TMI001M	£18
● TMI025F	£247.60	● TMI001F	£31.60
● TMI025E	£163.60	● TMI001E	£22
● TMI025C	£150	● TMI001C	£15.60



**The Mio Towel Rail**

Wall Mounted  
H: 50mm L: 565mm W: 90mm

● TMI023M	£83.60	● TMI001M	£18
● TMI023F	£126	● TMI001F	£31.60
● TMI023E	£90	● TMI001E	£22
● TMI023C	£90	● TMI001C	£15.60



**The Mio Robe Hook**

Wall Mounted  
H: 70mm L: 90mm W: 130mm

● TMI021M	£42	● TMI029M	£51.60	● CE023C_V2	£79
● TMI021F	£54	● TMI029F	£63.60	● CE028C_V2	£125
● TMI021E	£43.60	● TMI029E	£55.60		
● TMI021C	£39.60	● TMI029C	£47.60		

**Central Towel Rail**

550mm

**Central Towel Rail Double**

660mm

● TMI001M	£18	● TMI001F	£31.60
● TMI001E	£22	● TMI001E	£22
● TMI001C	£15.60	● TMI001C	£15.60

Optional Back Plate

● TMI001M	£18
● TMI001F	£31.60
● TMI001E	£22
● TMI001C	£15.60



**The Mio Toilet Roll Holder**

H: 77mm L: 139mm



**Central Towel Rail**

550mm



**Central Towel Rail Double**

660mm

# The Lui



Stainless  
Steel  
(S)



**The Lui Tumbler Holder**

Wall Mounted

TLU003S

£90



**The Lui Soap Dispenser**

Wall Mounted

TLU011S

£166



**The Lui Toilet Brush Holder**

Wall Mounted

H: 150mm L: 200mm W: 460mm

TLU025S

£142



**The Lui Towel Rail**

Wall Mounted

H: 50mm L: 565mm W: 90mm

TLU023S



**The Lui Toilet Roll holder**

Wall Mounted

H: 150mm L: 139mm W: 148mm

TLU029S

£39.60



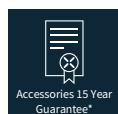
**The Lui Robe Hook**

Wall Mounted

TLU021S

£26

# Velo



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Tumbler Holder

W: 69mm H: 110mm

● VE003BZ	£105	● VE011BZ	£179	● VE021BZ	£55
● VE003T	£105	● VE011T	£179	● VE021T	£55
● VE003M	£105	● VE011M	£179	● VE021M	£55
● VE003F	£105	● VE011F	£179	● VE021F	£55
● VE003V	£105	● VE011V	£179	● VE021V	£55
● VE003C	£75	● VE011C	£145	● VE021C	£45

## Soap Dispenser

W: 69mm H: 165mm

● VE011BZ	£179	● VE021BZ	£55
● VE011T	£179	● VE021T	£55
● VE011M	£179	● VE021M	£55
● VE011F	£179	● VE021F	£55
● VE011V	£179	● VE021V	£55
● VE011C	£145	● VE021C	£45

## Robe Hook

H: 60mm D: 28mm

● VE021BZ	£55
● VE021T	£55
● VE021M	£55
● VE021F	£55
● VE021V	£55
● VE021C	£45



## LOWER PRICE\*\*

### Toilet Brush Holder

W: 80mm H: 400mm

● PRO025BZ	£155 £149	● VE029BZ	£119	● VE038BZ	£189	● VE023BZ	£199
● PRO025T	£155 £149	● VE029T	£119	● VE038T	£189	● VE023T	£199
● PRO025M_V2	£155 £149	● VE029M	£119	● VE038M	£189	● VE023M	£199
● PRO025F_V2	£155 £149	● VE029F	£119	● VE038F	£189	● VE023F	£199
● PRO025V_V2	£155 £149	● VE029V	£119	● VE038V	£189	● VE023V	£199
● PRO025C_V2	£135 £129	● VE029C	£89	● VE038C	£139	● VE023C	£149

### Toilet Roll Holder

W: 165mm D: 90mm

● VE029BZ	£119	● VE038BZ	£189
● VE029T	£119	● VE038T	£189
● VE029M	£119	● VE038M	£189
● VE029F	£119	● VE038F	£189
● VE029V	£119	● VE038V	£189
● VE029C	£89	● VE038C	£139

### Towel Rail 450

W: 450mm D: 80mm

● VE038BZ	£189
● VE038T	£189
● VE038M	£189
● VE038F	£189
● VE038V	£189
● VE038C	£139

### Towel Rail 600

W: 600mm D: 80mm

● VE023BZ	£199
● VE023T	£199
● VE023M	£199
● VE023F	£199
● VE023V	£199
● VE023C	£149



## Shelf, Soap Dispenser & Tumbler Holder

W: 604mm. Can be installed left or right handed

● VE040BZ	£399
● VE040T	£399
● VE040M	£399
● VE040F	£399
● VE040V	£399
● VE040C	£329

# Belgravia



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(L)



Chrome  
(C)



## Single Robe Hook

W: 55mm D: 68mm

● BL021F	£69
● BL021L	£69
● BL021C_V2	£55

## Double Robe Hook

W: 55mm H: 114mm

● BL022F	£79
● BL022L	£79
● BL022C_V2	£65

## Tumbler Holder

H: 111mm D: 132mm

● BL003F	£99
● BL003L	£99
● BL003C_V2	£79

## Towel Ring

W: 170mm H: 192mm

● BL013F	£115
● BL013L	£115
● BL013C_V2	£89



## Toilet Roll Holder

W: 175mm H: 110mm

● BL029F	£85
● BL029L	£85
● BL029C_V2	£69

## Toilet Brush Holder

H: 406mm D: 161mm

● BL025F	£169
● BL025L	£169
● BL025C_V2	£135

## Towel Rail

W: 545mm D: 68mm

● BL023F	£169
● BL023L	£169
● BL023C_V2	£135

## Double Towel Rail

W: 655mm D: 154mm

● BL028F	£249
● BL028L	£249
● BL028C_V2	£199



## Soap Basket

W: 141mm D: 127mm

● BL044C_V2	£125
-------------	------

# Shower Baskets & Fold



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Fold Single Hook

8mm/10mm

Compatible with 8mm & 10mm thick glass panels

● FO070BZ	£35
● FO070T	£35
● FO070M	£29
● FO070F	£35
● FO070V	£35
● FO070C	£25



## Wall Mounted Basket & Black Tray

W: 220mm D: 100mm H: 60

● SB035BM



## Wall Mounted Basket & White Tray

W: 200mm D: 100mm H: 60

● SB035WM

£190

## SHOWER BASKETS

Our shower baskets include a removable tray for easy cleaning or colour change and useful hooks to hang items underneath.

● SB035BF

£190

● SB035WF

£190

● SB035BV

£190

● SB035WV

£190

● SB035BC

£170

● SB035WC

£170

# Grab Bars



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



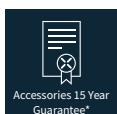
Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



Accessories 15 Year  
Guarantee\*



## Straight Grab Bar 400

W: 400mm

● GBS400BZ	£295	● GBS600BZ	£315	● GBS800BZ	£345	● GBA7232BZ	£425
● GBS400T	£295	● GBS600T	£315	● GBS800T	£345	● GBA7232T	£425
● GBS400M	£195	● GBS600M	£215	● GBS800M	£235	● GBA7232M	£325
● GBS400F	£275	● GBS600F	£295	● GBS800F	£325	● GBA7232F	£415
● GBS400V	£225	● GBS600V	£245	● GBS800V	£265	● GBA7232V	£345
● GBS400C	£155	● GBS600C	£175	● GBS800C	£195	● GBA7232C	£245



## Straight Grab Bar 600

W: 600mm

● GBS600BZ	£315	● GBS800BZ	£345	● GBA7232BZ	£425
● GBS600T	£315	● GBS800T	£345	● GBA7232T	£425
● GBS600M	£215	● GBS800M	£235	● GBA7232M	£325
● GBS600F	£295	● GBS800F	£325	● GBA7232F	£415
● GBS600V	£245	● GBS800V	£265	● GBA7232V	£345
● GBS600C	£175	● GBS800C	£195	● GBA7232C	£245



## Straight Grab Bar 800

W: 800mm

● GBS800BZ	£345	● GBA7232BZ	£425
● GBS800T	£345	● GBA7232T	£425
● GBS800M	£235	● GBA7232M	£325
● GBS800F	£325	● GBA7232F	£415
● GBS800V	£265	● GBA7232V	£345
● GBS800C	£195	● GBA7232C	£245



## Angled Grab Bar & WC Roll Holder

W: 720mm H: 320mm

● GBA7232BZ	£425
● GBA7232T	£425
● GBA7232M	£325
● GBA7232F	£415
● GBA7232V	£345
● GBA7232C	£245



## Right Angle Grab Bar

W: 830mm D: 435mm

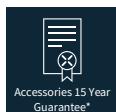
● GBR8343BZ	£475	● GBH01BZ	£195
● GBR8343T	£475	● GBH01T	£195
● GBR8343M	£325	● GBH01M	£115
● GBR8343F	£455	● GBH01F	£165
● GBR8343V	£375	● GBH01V	£115
● GBR8343C	£295	● GBH01C	£95



## Grab Bar Handset Holder

Must be used with Right Angle Grab Bar

# Niches



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)

Slate  
(T)

Matt Black  
(MB)

Brushed Brass  
(F)

Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)

Chrome  
(C)\*\*

\*\*Made from polished  
stainless steel to match our  
chrome finish.  
(reduces fingerprint marks)

All Niches are made with high quality 304 stainless steel which provides a protective oxide layer increasing corrosion resistance.

5 pieces of stainless steel are robotically welded ensuring a seamless joint finish that will not leak.

All brushed finishes are PVD (Physical Vapor Deposition) enhancing durability.

Fully insulated with 2mm EVA sound deadening backing to reduce noise transmission.

Compatible with both solid and drywall (stud) installations.

Built in 1% fall on the internal shelf to prevent water pooling.

LED lighting is warm white (3000 Kelvin value).

LED's are rated at IP (Ingress Protection) 66 giving protection from dust and high pressure water jets.



NEW

## Niche LED 305 x 80

W: 305mm H: 305mm D:80mm  
IP rating IP66

● NI80305305LBZ	£229	● NI305305LBZ	£249	● NI80305610LBZ	£279	● NI305610LBZ	£319
● NI80305305LT	£229	● NI305305LT	£249	● NI80305610LT	£279	● NI305610LT	£319
● NI80305305LMB	£219	● NI305305LMB	£239	● NI80305610LMB	£269	● NI305610LMB	£309
● NI80305305LF	£229	● NI305305LF	£249	● NI80305610LF	£279	● NI305610LF	£319
● NI80305305LV	£219	● NI305305LV	£239	● NI80305610LV	£269	● NI305610LV	£309
● NI80305305LC NEW	£209	● NI305305LC NEW	£229	● NI80305610LC NEW	£259	● NI305610LC NEW	£299

## Niche LED 305 x 120

W: 305mm H: 305mm D:120mm  
IP rating IP66

● NI80305305LBZ	£229	● NI305305LBZ	£249	● NI80305610LBZ	£279	● NI305610LBZ	£319
● NI80305305LT	£229	● NI305305LT	£249	● NI80305610LT	£279	● NI305610LT	£319
● NI80305305LMB	£219	● NI305305LMB	£239	● NI80305610LMB	£269	● NI305610LMB	£309
● NI80305305LF	£229	● NI305305LF	£249	● NI80305610LF	£279	● NI305610LF	£319
● NI80305305LV	£219	● NI305305LV	£239	● NI80305610LV	£269	● NI305610LV	£309
● NI80305305LC NEW	£209	● NI305305LC NEW	£229	● NI80305610LC NEW	£259	● NI305610LC NEW	£299

NEW

## Niche LED 610 x 80

W: 610mm H: 305mm D:80mm  
IP rating IP66

● NI80305610LBZ	£279	● NI305610LBZ	£319
● NI80305610LT	£279	● NI305610LT	£319
● NI80305610LMB	£269	● NI305610LMB	£309
● NI80305610LF	£279	● NI305610LF	£319
● NI80305610LV	£269	● NI305610LV	£309
● NI80305610LC NEW	£259	● NI305610LC NEW	£299

## Niche LED 610 x 120

W: 610mm H: 305mm D:120mm  
IP rating IP66

● NI305610LBZ	£319
● NI305610LT	£319
● NI305610LMB	£309
● NI305610LF	£319
● NI305610LV	£309
● NI305610LC NEW	£299

NEW

## Niche 305 x 80

W: 305mm H: 305mm D:80mm

● NI80305305BZ	£189	● NI305305BZ	£209	● NI80305610BZ	£229	● NI305610BZ	£269
● NI80305305T	£189	● NI305305T	£209	● NI80305610T	£229	● NI305610T	£269
● NI80305305MB	£179	● NI305305MB	£199	● NI80305610MB	£219	● NI305610MB	£259
● NI80305305F	£189	● NI305305F	£209	● NI80305610F	£229	● NI305610F	£269
● NI80305305V	£179	● NI305305V	£199	● NI80305610V	£219	● NI305610V	£259
● NI80305305C NEW	£169	● NI305305C NEW	£189	● NI80305610C NEW	£209	● NI305610C NEW	£249

## Niche 305 x 120

W: 305mm H: 305mm D:120mm

● NI80305305BZ	£189	● NI305305BZ	£209	● NI80305610BZ	£229	● NI305610BZ	£269
● NI80305305T	£189	● NI305305T	£209	● NI80305610T	£229	● NI305610T	£269
● NI80305305MB	£179	● NI305305MB	£199	● NI80305610MB	£219	● NI305610MB	£259
● NI80305305F	£189	● NI305305F	£209	● NI80305610F	£229	● NI305610F	£269
● NI80305305V	£179	● NI305305V	£199	● NI80305610V	£219	● NI305610V	£259
● NI80305305C NEW	£169	● NI305305C NEW	£189	● NI80305610C NEW	£209	● NI305610C NEW	£249

NEW

## Niche 610 x 80

W: 610mm H: 305mm D:80mm

● NI80305610BZ	£229	● NI305610BZ	£269
● NI80305610T	£229	● NI305610T	£269
● NI80305610MB	£219	● NI305610MB	£259
● NI80305610F	£229	● NI305610F	£269
● NI80305610V	£219	● NI305610V	£259
● NI80305610C NEW	£209	● NI305610C NEW	£249

# Water saving regulations

Should you wish to reduce the water consumption of your household, you can easily insert a flow regulator into your basin tap or shower hose/head.



## Basin Tap Flow Regulator

Due to our vast selection of tap designs, we have a wide range of tap flow regulators. We recommended contacting our sales office to discuss the compatible version for your tap.



## Shower Flow Regulator

Designed for hand showers or fixed heads operating min 1 bar.

### 6 lpm Shower Flow Regulator

5886361

### 8 lpm Shower Flow Regulator

5886381

£6.50

NEOPERL®

# Canvass



## Worktop

Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



**Carrara Marble Effect**

Supplied undrilled



**Sage Green**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Deep Indigo Blue**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Storm Grey Matt**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**White Gloss**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial

## Handle & Leg Options

Please note: drawers are marked on the back, and will require drilling to fit handles.

Must be ordered separately.

### Modern Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



● FHMODERNC	£45
● FHMODERNBM	£45
● FHMODERNV	£59
● FHMODERNF	£59
● FHMODERNNT	£59
● FHMODERNBZ	£59
● FHMODERNSG	£59
● FHMODERNIB	£59
● FHMODERNSGR	£59

### Knurled Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



● FHKNURLBM	£115
● FHCLASSICC	£65

### Optional Legs Kit

Pair of legs. All fixings supplied.  
Colour matched to Canvass furniture.

● CVLEGSSGR	£158
● CVLEGSIB	£158
● CVLEGSSG	£158
● CVLEGSWG	£158

### METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see  
page 10



**485 Double Drawer Unit**

w 485 x d 370 x h 455mm (w/ top 467.5mm)

CV48502IB £610

CV48502SG £610

CV48502WG £610

**Worktop** FWT495CM £390

w 495 x d 375 x h 12.5mm

**Unit + Worktop** £1000

**Unit + Worktop + Legs** £1158



**600 Double Drawer Unit**

w 600 x d 450 x h 455mm (w/ top 467.5mm)

CV60002IB £695

CV60002SGR £695

CV60002SG £695

**Worktop** FWT610CM £420

w 610 x d 460 x h 12.5mm

**Unit + Worktop** £1115

**Unit + Worktop + Legs** £1273



**700 Double Drawer Unit**

w 700 x d 450 x h 455mm (w/ top 467.5mm)

CV70002IB £750

CV70002SGR £750

CV60002SG £695

**Worktop** IF7100TMC\_V2 £485

w 710 x d 460 x h 12.5mm

**Unit + Worktop** £1235



**900 Double Drawer Unit**

w 900 x d 450 x h 455mm (w/ top 467.5mm)

CV90002IB £885

**Worktop** IF9100TMC\_V2 £605

w 910 x d 460 x h 12.5mm

**Unit + Worktop** £1490

**Unit + Worktop + Legs** £1648

# Tambour



## Worktop

Worktops are produced from solid 20mm thick recycled marble material. Highly durable to daily wear and tear, scratching and normal household cleaning materials.



**Gold Vein Estatuario**

Supplied undrilled

## Basin

Easy to clean, anti-bacterial and highly durable mineral composite basins.



**Cast Mineral Marble**

Gel Coat Stone Resin



**600 Single Drawer Unit**

w 606 x d 463 x h 475mm (w/top 495mm)



**800 Single Drawer Unit**

w 806 x d 463 x h 475mm (w/top 495mm)



**600 Floorstanding Unit**

w 606 x d 463 x h 795mm (w/top 815mm)



**800 Floorstanding Unit**

w 806 x d 463 x h 795mm (w/top 815mm)

TA600DWHSGR £745

TA600DWHSC £745

TA600DWHWM £745

TA800DWHSGR £825

TA800DWHSC £825

TA800DWHWM £825

TA600FFSSGR £845

TA600FFSSC £845

TA600FFSWM £845

TA800FFSSGR £975

TA800FFSSC £975

TA800FFSWM £975

**Worktop** TA600WTGE £295

w 606 x d 463 x h 20mm

**Worktop** TA800WTGE £396

w 806 x d 463 x h 20mm

**Worktop** TA600WTGE £295

w 606 x d 463 x h 20mm

**Worktop** TA800WTGE £396

w 806 x d 463 x h 20mm

**Unit + Worktop** £1040

**Unit + Worktop** £1221

**Unit + Worktop** £1140

**Unit + Worktop** £1371

**600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin**

with overflow, w 605 x d 460 x h 15mm

**1TH** TA0601SCW £309

**800 Cast Mineral Marble Basin**

with overflow, w 805 x d 460 x h 15mm

**1TH** TA0801SCW £345

**600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin**

with overflow, w 605 x d 460 x h 15mm

**1TH** TA0601SCW £309

**800 Cast Mineral Marble Basin**

with overflow, w 805 x d 460 x h 15mm

**1TH** TA0801SCW £345

**Unit + Basin** £1054

**Unit + Basin** £1170

**Unit + Basin** £1154

**Unit + Basin** £1320



**Sage Green**

Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

**Soft Clay**

Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

**Matt White**

Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

# Avenue



## Worktops

Worktops are produced from solid 20mm thick recycled marble material. The surfaces are resistant to day to day wear and tear, impact, scratching and normal household cleaning agents.



**Gold Vein Estatuario**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



**Carrara Marble Effect**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



**Sage Green**  
Matt finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Windsor Oak**  
Matt finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Warm Stone**  
Matt finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

## Basin



**White Ceramic**  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria  
In built overflow



**600 Double Drawer Unit**

w 609 x d 460 x h 580

	AV600DWHSGR	£695
	AV600DWHWO	£695
	AV600DWHWS	£695



**800 Double Drawer Unit**

w 809 x d 460 x h 580

	AV800DWHSGR	£795
	AV800DWHWO	£795
	AV800DWHWS	£795



**Optional Legs Kit**

Pair of legs. All fixings supplied.  
Colour matched to Crosswater brassware.

	AVLK01C	£195
	AVLK01V	£195
	AVLK01F	£195
	AVLK01BZ	£195
	AVLK01T	£195
	AVLK01M	£195

**600 Ceramic Basin**

with overflow. w 615 x d 465 x h 120mm

<b>1TH</b>	AVA0601SCW	£395
<b>3TH</b>	AVA0603SCW	£395
<b>Unit + Basin</b>		<b>£1090</b>

**800 Ceramic Basin**

with overflow. w 815 x d 465 x h 120mm

<b>1TH</b>	AVA0801SCW	£495
<b>3TH</b>	AVA0803SCW	£495
<b>Unit + Basin</b>		<b>£1290</b>

### METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 10

**600 Gold Vein Worktop**

w 610 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT6100TGE	£585
--	------------	------

**800 Gold Vein Worktop**

w 810 x d 460 x h 20mm

	FWT8100TGE	£615
--	------------	------

**600 Carrara Marble Worktop**

w 610 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF6100TMC	£440
--	-----------	------

**800 Carrara Marble Worktop**

w 810 x d 460 x h 12.5mm

	IF8100TMC_V2	£495
--	--------------	------

# Svelte



## Basins



### Ice White Glass

Handcast from low iron soda silicate glass  
External overflow with chrome cover



### Cast Mineral Marble

Manufactured from a mix of dolomite and elastic resin, then finished with a high gloss nanocoat.  
Overflow colour options available



### American Walnut

Real wood veneer  
Matching edging  
PU



### Grey Ash

Real wood veneer  
Matching edging  
PU



### White Gloss

Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE Antibacterial

All Crosswater real wood veneer finishes are produced from sustainable forestry projects.  
85% of the boards are produced from recyclable materials.

## Optional Overflow Cover

Optional upgrade, Chrome comes as standard

- OVFLOWMB\_V2 £9
- OVFLOWF\_V2 £9
- OVFLOWV\_V2 £9

### METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 10



### 600 Double Drawer Unit

w 595 x d 453 x h 520mm (w/ basin 540mm)

- SE6000DAW £1140
- SE6000DGA £1140
- SE6000DWG £1040

### 800 Double Drawer Unit

w 795 x d 447 x h 520mm (w/ basin 540mm)

- SE8000DAW £1220
- SE8000DGA £1220
- SE8000DWG £1095

### 1000 Double Drawer Unit

w 1000 x d 460 x h 520mm (w/ basin 540mm)

- SE1000SD2AW £1465
- SE1000SD2GA £1490
- SE1000SD2WG £1375

### 600 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow, w 600 x d 457 x h 20mm

- 1TH SE0611S1ICE £480

### 800 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow, w 800 x d 457 x h 20mm

- 1TH SE0811S1ICE £540

### 1000 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow, w 1010 x d 471/415 x h 20mm

- 1TH SE1011SSICE £730

### 600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow, w 600 x d 457 x h 20mm

- 1TH SE0611S2RW £360

### 800 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow, w 800 x d 457 x h 20mm

- 1TH SE0811S2RW £390

### 1000 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow, w 1010 x d 471/415 x h 20mm

- 1TH SE1011S2SRW £430

# Limit



**Steelwood**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU

**Royal Walnut**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU

**Modern Oak**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU

**Warm Stone**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability.

## Worktops



**Steelwood**  
Supplied undrilled  
Produced from 18mm thick, high density core board.

**Royal Walnut**  
Supplied undrilled  
Produced from 18mm thick, high density core board.

**Modern Oak**  
Supplied undrilled  
Produced from 18mm thick, high density core board.



**Warm Stone**  
Supplied undrilled  
Produced from 18mm thick, high density core board.

**Gold Vein Estatuario**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria.  
Produced from 20mm solid thick recycled marble material.

**Carrara Marble Effect**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria.  
Produced from 20mm solid thick recycled marble material.

## Basins

Please note: Not all basins are compatible with 500mm and 600mm floorstanding units.



**Ice White Glass**  
Handcast low iron soda lime silicate glass  
Gloss finish, with built in overflow

**Cast Mineral Marble**  
High gloss white antibacterial nanocoat  
Overflow colour options available

**Matt White**  
Matt white antibacterial nanocoat  
Overflow colour options available



**Ceramic (500 unit)**  
White vitreous china  
Overflow colour options available

**Ceramic (600 unit)**  
White vitreous china  
Overflow colour options available



**Internal Drawer (optional)**  
To be used with worktop only

500mm LIMITINTDRAWER50\_V2 £280

600mm LIMITINTDRAWER60\_V2 £290

700mm LIMITINTDRAWER70\_V2 £295



## Wall Hung Tower Unit

Single door with soft close. Reversible left/right hand opening. 3 fixed height shelves.  
w 350 x d 350 x h 1600mm

	LM3516FSTAN_V2	£995
	LM3516FRWAN_V2	£995
	LM3516FMOAN_V2	£995
	LM3516FWSAN_V2	£995



#### 500 Single Drawer Unit

w 500 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM5000DSTAN_V2	£995
	LM5000DRWAN_V2	£995
	LM5000DMOAN_V2	£995
	LM5000DWSAN_V2	£995

#### 500 Floorstanding Door Unit

w 490 x d 355 x h 820mm

	LM5000FSDSTAN	£815
	LM5000FSDRWAN	£815
	LM5000FSDMOAN	£815
	LM5000FSDWSAN	£815

#### 600 Single Drawer Unit

w 600 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM6000DSTAN_V2	£1085
	LM6000DRWAN_V2	£1085
	LM6000DMOAN_V2	£1085
	LM6000DWSAN_V2	£1085

#### 600 Floorstanding Door Unit

w 600 x d 450 x h 820mm

	LM6000FSDSTAN	£885
	LM6000FSDRWAN	£885
	LM6000FSDMOAN	£885
	LM6000FSDWSAN	£885

#### 500 Worktop

w 510 x d 455 x h 25mm

	LM5100TST_V2	£145
	LM5100TRW_V2	£145
	LM5100TMO_V2	£145
	LM5100TWS_V2	£145

Unit + Worktop £1140

#### 500 Ice White Glass Basin

w 500 x d 360 x h 18mm

	1TH LM500GWBASIN1TH	£210
	0TH LM500GWBASIN0TH	£210

Unit + Worktop £1025

#### 600 Worktop

w 605 x d 455 x h 25mm

	LM6100TST_V2	£155
	LM6100TMO_V2	£155
	LM6100TWS_V2	£155

Unit + Worktop £1240

#### 600 Worktop

w 605 x d 455 x h 25mm

	LM6100TST_V2	£155
	LM6100TMO_V2	£155
	LM6100TWS_V2	£155

Unit + Worktop £1040

#### 500 Gold Vein Worktop

w 510 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT5100TGE	£490
--	------------	------

#### 600 Gold Vein Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT6100TGE	£585
--	------------	------

#### 600 Gold Vein Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT6100TGE	£585
--	------------	------

#### 500 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 506 x d 455 x h 12mm

	1TH GL0511SIW_V2	£390
	0TH GL0510SIW_V2	£390

#### 600 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 606 x d 455 x h 12mm

	GL0611SIW	£480
	GL0610SIW	£480

#### 600 Ice White Glass Basin

With overflow. w 606 x d 450 x h 12mm

	GL0611SIW	£480
	GL0610SIW	£480

#### 500 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 13mm

	1TH FB0511SRW	£330
	0TH FB0510SRW	£330

#### 600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 13mm

	FB0611SRW	£360
	FB0610SRW	£360

#### 600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 13mm

	FB0611SRW	£360
	FB0610SRW	£360

#### 500 Matt White Basin

with overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 20mm

	1TH FB0511SRWM	£395
	0TH FB0510SRWM	£395

#### 600 Matt White Basin

with overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

	FB0611SRWM	£435
	FB0610SRWM	£435

#### 600 Matt White

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

	FB0611SRWM	£435
	FB0610SRWM	£435

#### 500 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 20mm

	1TH DE0002SCW_V2	£195
	3TH DE0513SCW_V2	£225

#### 600 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

	DE0005SCW_V2	£405
	DE0613SCW_V2	£425

#### 600 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

	DE0005SCW_V2	£405
	DE0613SCW_V2	£425

#### 600 Carrara Marble Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF6100TMC	£440
--	-----------	------

#### 600 Carrara Marble Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF6100TMC	£440
--	-----------	------

# Limit



## 700 Single Drawer Unit

w 700 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM7000DSTAN_V2	£1175
	LM7000DRWAN_V2	£1175
	LM7000DMOAN_V2	£1175
	LM7000DWSAN_V2	£1175

## 1000 Double Unit

(500 Single Drawer Unit x2)

	LM5000DSTAN_V2 (x2)	£1990
	LM5000DRWAN_V2 (x2)	£1990
	LM5000DMOAN_V2 (x2)	£1990
	LM5000DWSAN_V2 (x2)	£1990

## 1200 Double Unit

(600 Single Drawer Unit x2)

	LM6000DSTAN_V2 (x2)	£2170
	LM6000DRWAN_V2 (x2)	£2170
	LM6000DMOAN_V2 (x2)	£2170
	LM6000DWSAN_V2 (x2)	£2170

## 1400 Double Unit

(700 Single Drawer Unit x2)

	LM7000DSTAN_V2 (x2)	£2350
	LM7000DRWAN_V2 (x2)	£2350
	LM7000DMOAN_V2 (x2)	£2350
	LM7000DWSAN_V2 (x2)	£2350

## 700 Worktop

w 710 x d 460 x h 12.5mm

	LM7100TST_V2	£165
	LM7100TRW_V2	£165
	LM7100TMO_V2	£165
	LM7100TWS_V2	£165

## 1000 Worktop

w 1011 x d 453 x h 12mm

	LM1010TST_V2	£330
	LM1010TRW_V2	£330
	LM1010TMO_V2	£330
	LM1010TWS_V2	£330

## 1200 Worktop

w 1211 x d 453 x h 12mm

	LM1210TST_V2	£350
	LM1210TRW_V2	£350
	LM1210TMO_V2	£350
	LM1210TWS_V2	£350

## 1400 Worktop

w 1411 x d 453 x h 12mm

	LM1410TST_V2	£380
	LM1410TRW_V2	£380
	LM1410TMO_V2	£380
	LM1410TWS_V2	£380

## 700 Gold Vein Worktop

w 710 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT7100TGE	£615
Unit + Worktop		£1790

## Spacer Panel LMDDFIXPANEL\_V2 £95

w 6 x d 438 x h 450mm

## Unit + Worktop + Spacer £2415

## Spacer Panel LMDDFIXPANEL\_V2 £95

w 6 x d 438 x h 450mm

## Unit + Worktop + Spacer £2615

## Spacer Panel LMDDFIXPANEL\_V2 £95

w 6 x d 438 x h 450mm

## Unit + Worktop + Spacer £2825

## 700 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow, w 706 x d 455 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0711SIW_V2	£490
0TH	GL0710SIW_V2	£490
Unit + Basin		£1665

## 700 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow, w 710 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0711SRW	£385
0TH	FB0710SRW	£385
Unit + Basin		£1560

## 700 Matt White Basin

with overflow, w 710 x d 460 x h 18mm

1TH	FB0711SRWM	£455
0TH	FB0710SRWM	£455
Unit + Basin		£1630

# Mada



## Basins / Worktops



**Soft Clay**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Deep Indigo Blue**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Sage Green**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Matt White**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Cast Mineral Marble**  
High gloss white antibacterial nanocoat  
Overflow colour options available  
We recommend the use of BTR0410W Slimline  
Basin Trap with this basin



**Carrara Marble Effect**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



**500 Single Drawer Unit**

w 500 x d 360 x h 360mm



**600 Single Drawer Unit**

w 600 x d 360 x h 360mm



**700 Single Drawer Unit**

w 700 x d 360 x h 360mm

● MA5000DSC £550

● MA5000DIB £550

● MA5000DSGR £550

● MA5000DWM £550

● MA6000DSC £600

● MA6000DIB £600

● MA6000DSGR £600

● MA6000DWM £600

● MA7000DSC £650

● MA7000DIB £650

● MA7000DSGR £650

● MA7000DWM £650

**Worktop** MA500TMC £395

w 500 x d 360 x h 12mm

**Unit + Worktop** £945

**Worktop** MA600TMC £420

w 600 x d 360 x h 12mm

**Unit + Worktop** £1020

**Worktop** MA700TMC £445

w 700 x d 360 x h 12mm

**Unit + Worktop** £1095

**500 Cast Mineral Marble Basin**

With overflow. w 500 x d 360 x h 16mm

1TH MA0501SRW £295

0TH MA0500SRW £295

**Unit + Basin** £845

**600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin**

With overflow. w 600 x d 360 x h 16mm

1TH MA0601SRW £325

0TH MA0600SRW £325

**Unit + Basin** £925

**700 Cast Mineral Marble Basin**

With overflow. w 700 x d 360 x h 16mm

1TH MA0701SRW £365

0TH MA0700SRW £365

**Unit + Basin** £1015

## Optional Shelving Units

Oak effect shelf with metal frame in  
finishes that match the drawer units.



**500 Shelf & Frame**

● MA5000SFSC £190

● MA5000SFIB £190

● MA5000SFSGR £190

● MA5000SFWM £190

**600 Shelf & Frame**

● MA6000SFSC £210

● MA6000SFIB £210

● MA6000SFSGR £210

● MA6000SFWM £210

**700 Shelf & Frame**

● MA7000SFSC £230

● MA7000SFIB £230

● MA7000SFSGR £230

● MA7000SFWM £230

# Glide II



**Sage Green**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

**Steelwood**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*

**Windsor Oak**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*

**Nordic Oak**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*

**Matt Black**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

**Storm Grey**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Warm Stone**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

**White Gloss**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial

## Basins



**Ice White Glass**  
Handcast low iron soda lime silicate glass  
Gloss finish. Chrome overflow



**Cast Mineral Marble**  
Manufactured from a mix of dolomite and  
elastic resin, then finished with a high  
gloss nanocoat.  
Overflow colour options available



**Matt White**  
Matt white antibacterial nanocoat  
Overflow colour options available



**Ceramic**  
White vitreous china  
Sits flush to the drawer with a useful area to the  
side for storing your bathroom essentials.  
Overflow colour options available

## Worktops

Our solid surface worktops are highly heat resistant, impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria making them easy to clean.



**Carrara Marble Effect**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



**Gold Vein Estatuario**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria

## Optional Extras

### Optional Overflow Cover

Optional upgrade, Chrome comes as standard.  
For cast mineral marble or glass basins only.

●	SEFLOWMB	£10
●	OFCOMPFF	£35
●	OFCOMPV	£25

### METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see  
page 10

### Short Furniture Trap

Height adjustable, 40.6L/min flow rate  
Fits 32-43mm waste pipe  
50mm water seal  
Conforms to BS EN 274-1:2002

BTR0510W	£35	BTR0410W	£45
----------	-----	----------	-----

### Furniture Basin Trap

Extra slim push-fit trap. Fits 1/4" waste pipe.  
Horizontal or vertical installation  
Min height under basin: 54mm  
Anti-back siphoning

### Tower Unit

w 350 x d 350 x h 1600mm

●	GL3516F2SGR	£745
●	GL3516F2ST	£745
●	GL3516F2WO	£745
●	GL3516F2BM	£799
●	GL3516F2WS	£745
●	GL3516FNO_V2	£875
●	GL3516F2WG	£745



**500 Double Drawer Unit**

w 500 x d 450 x h 520mm (w/ top 545mm)

	GL5000D2SGR	£675
	GL5000D2ST	£675
	GL5000D2WO	£635
	GL5000D2BM	£775
	GL5000D2WS	£675
	GL5000DNO_V2	£775
	GL5000D2WG	£635

**600 Double Drawer Unit**

w 600 x d 450 x h 520mm (w/ basin 5mm)

	GL6000D2SGR	£695
	GL6000D2ST	£695
	GL6000D2WO	£655
	GL6000D2BM	£795
	GL6000D2WS	£695
	GL6000D2WG	£655

**700 Double Drawer Unit**

w 700 x d 450 x h 520mm (w/ top 545mm)

	GL7000D2SGR	£755
	GL7000D2ST	£755
	GL7000D2WO	£685
	GL7000D2BM	£825
	GL7000D2WS	£755
	GL7000DSG_V2	£885
	GL7000D2WG	£685

**1000 Double Drawer Unit**

w 1000 x d 450 x h 520mm (w/ top 545mm)

	GL1000D2SGR	£830
	GL1000D2ST	£830
	GL1000D2WO	£760
	GL1000D2BM	£945
	GL1000D2WS	£830
	GL1000D2WG	£760

**500 Carrara Marble Effect**

w 510 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF5100TMC_V2	£395
--	--------------	------

**600 Carrara Marble Effect**

w 610 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF6100TMC	£440
--	-----------	------

**700 Carrara Marble Effect**

w 710 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF7100TMC_V2	£485
--	--------------	------

**1000 Carrara Marble Effect**

w 1010 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF1010TMC_V2	£605
--	--------------	------

**500 Gold Vein Estatuario**

w 510 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT5100TGE	£490
--	------------	------

**600 Gold Vein Estatuario**

w 610 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT6100TGE	£585
--	------------	------

**700 Gold Vein Estatuario**

w 710 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT7100TGE	£615
--	------------	------

**1000 Gold Vein Estatuario**

w 1010 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT1000TGE	£685
--	------------	------

**500 Ice White Glass Basin**

With overflow. w 506 x d 450 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0511SIW_V2	£390
0TH	GL0510SIW_V2	£390

**600 Ice White Glass Basin**

With overflow. w 606 x d 450 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0611SIW	£480
0TH	GL0610SIW	£480

**700 Ice White Glass Basin**

With overflow. w 706 x d 455 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0711SIW_V2	£490
0TH	GL0710SIW_V2	£490

**1000 Ice White Glass Basin**

With overflow. w 1006 x d 455 x h 12mm

1TH	GL1011SIW	£685
0TH	GL1010SIW	£680

**500 Cast Mineral Marble Basin**

With overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0511SRW	£330
0TH	FB0510SRW	£330

**600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin**

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0611SRW	£360
0TH	FB0610SRW	£360

**700 Cast Mineral Marble Basin**

With overflow. w 710 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0711SRW	£385
0TH	FB0710SRW	£385

**1000 Cast Mineral Marble Basin**

With overflow. w 1010 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB1011SRW	£440
0TH	FB1010SRW	£440

**500 Ceramic Basin**

With overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0002SCW_V2	£195
3TH	DE0513SCW_V2	£225

**600 Ceramic Basin**

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0005SCW_V2	£405
3TH	DE0613SCW_V2	£425

**700 Ceramic Basin**

With overflow. w 710 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0003SCW_V2	£430
3TH	DE0713SCW_V2	£460

**1000 Ceramic Basin**

With overflow. w 1010 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0004SCW_V2	£535
3TH	DE1003SCW_V2	£565

**500 Matt White**

With overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB0511SRWM	£395
0TH	FB0510SRWM	£395

**600 Matt White**

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB0611SRWM	£435
0TH	FB0610SRWM	£435

**700 Matt White**

With overflow. w 710 x d 460 x h 20mm

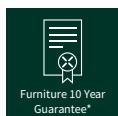
1TH	FB0711SRWM	£455
0TH	FB0710SRWM	£455

**1000 Matt White**

With overflow. w 1010 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB1011SRWM	£525
0TH	FB1010SRWM	£525

# Infinity



**Matt White**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Windsor Oak**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



**Matt Black**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Storm Grey Matt**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**White Gloss**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability.

## Worktops



**Windsor Oak**  
Supplied undrilled



**Carrara Marble Effect**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



**Polar White Matt**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria

## Basin



**Polar White**  
Supplied undrilled.  
Easy clean solid surface.  
Worktop with integrated under mount basin.

## INFINITY Made Easy

Infinity modular units can be used to design your personalised storage solution; with our drawer units, shelving units and worktops the layout options are almost infinite.

### 1. Choose your layout

Please use the below to select your ideal layout:



**500 Layout**

1 x drawer unit  
1 x 510mm worktop or basin  
1 x handle



**700 Layout**

1 x drawer unit  
1 x shelving unit (left or right)  
1 x 710mm worktop or basin  
1 x handle



**900 Layout**

1 x drawer unit  
2 x shelving units  
1 x 910mm worktop or basin  
1 x handle



**1000 Layout**

2 x drawer units  
1 x 1010mm worktop  
2 x handles



**1200 Layout**

2 x drawer units  
1 x shelving unit (position left, right or centre of drawers)  
1 x 1210mm worktop  
2 x handles



**1400 Layout**

2 x drawer units  
2 x shelving units  
1 x 1410mm worktop  
2 x handles

### Customise your style

Infinity is available in a range of finishes, making it the perfect choice for any style bathroom. Keep all the units in one colour for a cohesive look or mix and match for a bolder look.

### 2. Select your base units



### 3. Select your top



### 4. Pick your handle



**500 Drawer Unit**

w 500 x d 450 x h 450mm

IF5000D2WM £475

IF5000D2BM £475

IF5000D2SG £475

IF5000D2WG £475

IF5000D2WO £475

**500 Framed Drawer Unit**

w 500 x d 450 x h 450mm

IF5000DFRWM £905

IF5000DFRBM £905

IF5000DFRSG £905

IF5000DFRWG £855

**200 Shelving Units**

w 200 x d 450 x h 450mm

IF20522WM £199

IF20522BM £199

IF20522SG £199

IF20522WG £199

IF20522WO £199

**Bar Handle**

Epoxy coated aluminium

IF\_HANDLEF\_V2 £49

IF\_HANDLEBM £45

IF\_HANDLEC £45

IF\_HANDLEV £49

IF\_HANDLET £49

IF\_HANDLEBZ £49

**Windsor Oak Worktop**

d 455 x h 12.5mm

**Carrara Marble Effect Worktop**

d 455 x h 12.5mm

**Polar White Worktop**

d 455 x h 12.5mm

**METALLIC SWATCHES**

For finish information please see page 10

510mm IF5100TWO £155

510mm IF5100TMC\_V2 £395

510mm IF5100TPW £275

710mm IF7100TWO £175

710mm IF7100TMC\_V2 £485

710mm IF7100TPW £335

910mm IF9100TWO £185

910mm IF9100TMC\_V2 £605

910mm IF9100TPW £425

1010mm IF1010TWO £205

1010mm IF1010TMC\_V2 £605

1010mm IF1010TPW £425

1210mm IF1210TWO £225

1210mm IF1210TMC\_V2 £725

1210mm IF1210TPW £520

1410mm IF1410TMC £725

1410mm IF1410TPW £520

**500 Basins**

w 510 x d 455 x h 15mm

IF500SPW £425

**700 Basins**

w 710 x d 455 x h 15mm

Left Hand IF700SPW\_LH £463

**900 Basins**

w 910 x d 455 x h 15mm

IF900SPW £525

**1000 Basins**

w 1010 x d 455 x h 15mm

Right Hand IF1000SPW\_RH £693

Right Hand IF700SPW\_RH £463

Double IF1000SPW £915

**1200 Basins**

w 1210 x d 455 x h 15mm

Left Hand IF1200SPW\_LH £747

Right Hand IF1200SPW\_RH £747

**Anthracite Internal Drawer**

To be used with worktop only.

When using the internal drawer an extended height basin tap can only be fitted behind the basin inline with waste cut out.

IF5000INT

£195

**Ceramic Basin Click Clack Waste**

Slotted waste

Standard White

BSW0103GW\_V2

**Ceramic Basin Click Clack Waste**

Unslotted waste

Standard White

BSW0101GW\_V2

£95

# Limit Cloakroom



## Basin

Available as left or right handed.



**Cast Mineral Marble**  
High gloss white antibacterial nanocoat.



**Steelwood**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU



**Royal Walnut**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU



**Modern Oak**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU



**Warm Stone**  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability. They are manufactured from 80% renewable sources.

\* tested according to JIS Z 2801/ISO22196

NEW



NEW



### 400 Wall Hung Door Unit

w 395 x d 218 x h 600mm

	LM4000WHDSTAN	£475
	LM4000WHDRWAN	£475
	LM4000WHMOAN	£475
	LM4000WHDWSAN	£475

### 400 Floorstanding Door Unit

w 395 x d 218 x h 820mm

	LM4000FSDSTAN	£495
	LM4000FSDRWAN	£495
	LM4000FSDMOAN	£495
	LM4000FSDWSAN	£495

### 400 Gloss White Basin

(Left or Right handed)

No overflow. w 400 x d 220 x h 45mm

AL0401URW	£135
<b>Unit + Basin</b>	<b>£610</b>

### 400 Gloss White Basin

(Left or Right handed)

No overflow. w 400 x d 220 x h 45mm

AL0401URW	£135
<b>Unit + Basin</b>	<b>£630</b>

# Alo



**Rattan & Black**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



**Rattan & White**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



**Nordic Oak**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



**Steelwood**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



**Windsor Oak**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



**Black Matt**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**White Matt**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**White Gloss**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial



**Deep Indigo Blue**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Sage Green**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Storm Grey Matt**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Soft Clay**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

## Basin

Available as left or right handed.



## Handles

Must be ordered separately.  
Please note: handles are supplied individually

The rattan finishes of the furniture units include an integrated handle, no separate handle needed.

**Modern Handle**  
Epoxy coated aluminium



●	FHX1MODERNF	£36	●	FHX1KNURLBF	£85	●	FHX1CLASSICC	£44
●	FHX1MODERNBM	£33	●	FHX1KNURLBM	£85			
●	FHX1MODERNNC	£33	●	FHX1KNURLC	£85			
●	FHX1MODERNV	£33	●	FHX1KNURLBV	£85			
●	FHX1MODERNT	£36						
●	FHX1MODERNBZ	£36						

**Knurled Handle**  
Epoxy coated aluminium



**400 Door Unit**

w 397 x d 217 x h 600mm (w/ basin 645mm)

●	AL4000FIB	£365	●	AL4000FWM	£365
●	AL4000FSGR	£365	●	AL4000FWG	£365
●	AL4000FSG	£365	●	AL4000FNO	£365
●	AL4000FSC	£365	●	AL4000FST	£365
●	AL4000FBM	£365	●	AL4000FWO	£365



**400 Rattan Door Unit**

w 397 x d 217 x h 600mm (w/ basin 645mm)

●	AL4000FBR	£445
●	AL4000FWR	£445

**400 Gloss White Basin**

(Left or Right handed)

No overflow. w 400 x d 220 x h 45mm

AL0401URW	£135
<b>Unit + Basin</b>	<b>£580</b>

**400 Gloss White Basin**

(Left or Right handed)

No overflow. w 400 x d 220 x h 45mm

AL0401URW	£135
<b>Unit + Basin</b>	<b>£500</b>

# Countertop



## Circus Mini

No overflow. Slimline edge.  
White vitreous china. Countertop only.  
w 230 x d 230 x h 130mm

CT4912UCW

£209



## Circus Midi

No overflow.  
Countertop only.  
Slimline edge.  
w 300 x d 300 x h 130mm

CT4914UCW

£259



## Circus

No overflow.  
Countertop only.  
Slimline edge.  
w 390 x d 390 x h 130mm

CT4140UCW

£319



## Circus

No overflow.  
Countertop only.  
Slimline edge.

w 400 x d 400 x h 150mm

	CT4084UCBZ	£1045
	CT4084UCT	£1045
	CT4084UCF	£1045
	CT4084UCV	£1045
	CT4084UCW	£339

For finish information please see page 10.



## Castellon Mini

With overflow. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121. Countertop only.  
White fine fireclay ceramic.  
w 350 x d 350 x h 140mm

CT4015SCW

£185



## Castellon PLUS

With overflow. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop only.  
w 430 x d 430 x h 148mm

CT0012BSCW\_V2

£325



## Real Counter

No overflow. Slimline edge.  
White vitreous china.  
Countertop only.  
w 490 x d 400 x h 145mm

CT4072UCW



## Real Square

No overflow. Slimline edge.  
White vitreous china.  
Countertop only.  
w 410 x d 410 x h 145mm

CT4071UCW

£299

Due to ceramic manufacturing processes all dimensions printed are approximate.

**Pearl Matt White PLUS+TON®**

With overflow and antibacterial finish. Slimline edge. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop only.

w 450 x d 350 x h 158mm

CT05823SCWM

£709

**Pearl**

No overflow. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop only.

w 450 x d 350 x h 150mm

CT05823UCW

£395

**Pearl**

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop only.

w 450 x d 350 x h 158mm

CT05823SCW

£379

**Amalfi**

No overflow. Slimline edge. White vitreous china. Countertop only.

w 455 x d 325 x h 135mm

CT4432UCW

£339

**Navona**

With overflow and 1TH. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 450 x d 350 x h 120mm

CT08801SCW

£425

**Gerona**

No overflow and 1TH. White vitreous china. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 425 x d 305 x h 130mm

CT0037UCW

£295

**Air 60**

With overflow and 1TH. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop or back to wall.

w 600 x d 390 x h 135mm

WM0132SCW

£415

**Turin**

With overflow and 1TH. Optional coloured overflow, see page 121. White vitreous china. Countertop or back to wall.

w 500 x d 350 x h 120mm

WM0017BSCW

£325

**Serene**

No overflow. Slimline edge. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop only.

w 580 x d 350 x h 150mm

CT0234UCW

£515

**Navarre**

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121. White vitreous china. Countertop only.

w 590 x d 420 x h 140mm

CT4038SCW

£375

**Calpe**

No overflow. Slimline edge. White vitreous china. Countertop only.

w 400 x d 400 x h 115mm

CT4090UCW

£459

# Cloakroom



Green Matt



Pink Matt



Black Matt



White Matt



White Gloss

## Beck Basins

Right hand. No overflow and 1TH  
Matching coloured waste included  
Fine fireclay ceramic  
Supplied with wall fixings



## Finishes

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability. They are manufactured from 80% renewable sources.

### Beck 300 x 300

w 300 x d 300 x h 110mm



BK0301SUGM

### Beck 400 x 300

w 400 x d 300 x h 110mm



BK0401SUGM

### Beck 450 x 200

w 450 x d 200 x h 110mm



BK0451SUGM



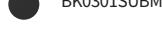
BK0301SUPM



BK0401SUPM



BK0451SUPM



BK0301SUBM



BK0401SUBM



BK0451SUBM



BK0301SUWM



BK0401SUWM



BK0451SUWM



BK0301SUW



BK0401SUW



BK0451SUW



BK0301SUW



BK0401SUW



BK0451SUW

## Popolo Basins

Left or right hand  
With overflow and 1TH  
Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121  
Fine fireclay ceramic  
Wall mount only - supplied with wall fixings



## Finishes

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability. They are manufactured from 80% renewable sources.

### Popolo

w 480 x d 250 x h 160mm



WM4825SCWM\_LH



£549



WM4825SCBM\_LH



£549



WM4825SCW\_LH



£399

### Popolo

w 480 x d 250 x h 160mm



WM4825SCWM\_RH



£549



WM4825SCBM\_RH



£549



WM4825SCW\_RH



£399

# Wall mounted



## Air 60

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 600 x d 390 x h 135mm

WM0132SCW

## Turin

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121. White vitreous china Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 500 x d 350 x h 120mm

WM0017BSCW

## Gerona

No overflow. White vitreous china. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 500 x d 350 x h 120mm

CT0037UCW

£295

## Navona

With overflow and 1TH. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 450 x d 350 x h 120mm

CT08801SCW

## Kai S Corner Basin

With overflow and antibacterial finish. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121. White fine fireclay ceramic. Wall mount only - supplied with concealed fixing kit.

w 450 x d 350 x h 158mm

KLSC01SCW

£175

Due to ceramic manufacturing processes all dimensions printed are approximate.

# Undermount & inset



## Torino A Midi

With overflow. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121.  
White vitreous china. Undermount only.

w 510 x d 380 x h 195mm  
(internal w 455 x d 310mm)

UM0051SCW



## Torino B Small

With overflow. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121.  
White vitreous china. Undermount only.

w 510 x d 325 x h 170mm  
(internal w 450 x d 270mm)

UM0051BSCW

£269



## Ancona

With overflow. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121.  
White vitreous china. Undermount only

w 570 x d 400 x h 215mm  
(internal w 520 x d 360mm)

UM5740UCW

£255

Required undermount fixings

T0051

£30



## Cerdeña

With overflow. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 121. White vitreous china. Undermount only. Supplied complete with template and undermount fixings.

w 380 x d 380 x h 170mm  
(internal w 326 x d 326mm)

UM0052SCW\_V2

£199



## Nepi

No overflow.  
White fine fireclay ceramic.  
Inset/drop in only. Supplied complete with template (cut out diameter 380mm).

w 400 x d 400 x h 205mm  
(internal h 195mm)

IN84100UCW

£485

It is recommended to template worktop cut outs to the acutal basin.

# Wastes, overflow & traps



## Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins with or without an overflow.  
Please note appearance may vary.

	BSW0260C	£45
	PRO0260V_V2	£79
	BSW0290F	£69
	PRO0260M	£79
	TS0290S	£115
	PRI0260UB	£149
	PRI0260M	£149
	BSW0290BZ	£79
	BSW0290T	£79



## Unslotted Basin Click Clack Waste

Extended thread 100mm  
For basins without an overflow

	BSW0102C	£79
	BSW0101GW_V2	£95
	BSW0103C	£72
	BSW0104C	£79
	BSW0103GW_V2	£95



## Unslotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For ceramic basins without an overflow  
White plug with chrome body

	BSW0101GW_V2	£95
	BSW0103C	£72
	BSW0104C	£79
	BSW0103GW_V2	£95
	BSW0103C	£72



## Slotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins with an overflow

	BSW0103C	£72
	BSW0104C	£79
	BSW0103GW_V2	£95
	BSW0103C	£72
	BSW0104C	£79
	BSW0103GW_V2	£95
	BSW0103C	£72



## Slotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For ceramic basins with an overflow  
White plug with chrome body



## Short Furniture Trap

Height adjustable. 40.6L/min flow rate  
Fits 32-43mm waste pipe. 50mm seal  
Conforms to BS EN 274-1:2002



## Furniture Basin Trap

Extra slim push-fit trap. Fits 1¼" waste pipe.  
Horizontal or vertical  
Min height under basin: 54mm

	BTR0510W	£35
	BTR0410W	£45



## Millennium Tall Bottle Trap

	BTR0402C	£75
	BTR0402V	£179
	BTR0402F	£179
	BTR0402M	£179
	BTR0402BZ	£179
	BTR0402T	£179



## Basin Overflow Cover

For ceramic basins

	OVFLOWC_V2	£9
	OVFLOWV_V2	£9
	OVFLOWF_V2	£9
	OVFLOWMB_V2	£9
	OVFLOWBZ_V2	£9
	OVFLOWT_V2	£9



## Basin Overflow Cover

For non ceramic basins

	OFCOMPV	£25
	OFCOMPF	£35

## METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see  
page 10

# Glide II



## Wall Hung Toilet Gloss White

Rimless wall hung toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 132.  
w 365 x d 510 x h 345mm



Toilet	GL6116CW	£565
Seat	GL6105W	£165
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£730</b>



### Optional Hinge Cover

●	GDHC001C	£25
●	GDHC001M	£25
●	GDHC001V	£25
●	GDHC001F	£25
●	GDHC001BZ	£25
●	GDHC001T	£25

For finish information please see  
page 10

## Short Protection Wall Hung Toilets

Reduced projection, rimless wall hung toilets with soft close, quick release seats. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 132.



### Matt White

w 370 x d 460 x h 325mm

Toilet	GL6115CWM	£715
Seat	GL6106WM	£245
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£960</b>

### Gloss White

w 370 x d 460 x h 325mm

Toilet	GL6115CW	£495
Seat	GL6106W	£165
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£660</b>

## Back to Wall Toilets

Rimless back to wall toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with floor fixings. Requires concealed cistern, see page 132.



### Matt White

w 365 x d 510 x h 425mm

Toilet	GL6117CWM	£755
Seat	GL6105WM	£235
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£990</b>

### Gloss White

w 365 x d 510 x h 425mm

Toilet	GL6117CW	£575
Seat	GL6105W	£165
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£740</b>

# Kai X



## Wall Hung Toilet Gloss White

Rimless wall hung toilets with soft close, quick release seats. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 132.  
w 360 x d 555 x h 400mm



Toilet	KL6216CW	£325
Seat	KL6405W	£165
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£490</b>

### Optional Hinge Cover

●	KLHC001C	£25
●	KLHC001M	£25
●	KLHC001V	£25
●	KLHC001F	£25
●	KLHC001BZ	£25
●	KLHC001T	£25

For finish information please see page 10

## Back to Wall Toilet Gloss White

Back to wall toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with floor fixings. Requires concealed cistern, see page 132.  
w 360 x d 560 x h 400mm



Toilet	KL6207CW	£325
Seat	KL6405W	£165
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£490</b>

## Compact Close Coupled Toilet Gloss White

Reduced projection rimless, close coupled toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with cistern fittings and floor fixings.  
w 360 x d 620 x h 395mm (toilet)  
w 360 x d 150 x h 385mm (cistern)



Toilet	KL6114CW	£275
Cistern & Mechanism	KL7105CW	£295
Seat	KL6405W	£165
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£735</b>

# Kai



## Wall Hung Toilet

### Gloss White

Wall hung toilets with soft close, quick release seats. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 132.

w 350 x d 530 x h 320mm



Toilet	KL6006CW_V2	£195
Seat	KL6105W	£115
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£310</b>



### Optional Hinge Cover

KLHC001C	£25
KLHC001M	£25
KLHC001V	£25
KLHC001F	£25
KLHC001BZ	£25
KLHC001T	£25

For finish information please see page 10

## Back to Wall Toilet

### Gloss White

Back to wall toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with floor fixings. Requires concealed cistern, see page 132.

w 360 x d 560 x h 400mm



Toilet	KL6007CW	£165
Seat	KL6105W	£115
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£280</b>

## Compact Close Coupled Toilet

### Gloss White

Reduced projection close coupled toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with cistern fittings and floor fixings.

w 360 x d 620 x h 395mm (toilet)  
w 360 x d 150 x h 385mm (cistern)



Toilet	KL6005CW	£215
Cistern & Mechanism	KL7005CW_V2	£160
Seat	KL6105W	£115
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£490</b>

Due to ceramic manufacturing processes all dimensions printed are approximate.  
The toilet height does not include the seat.

# Mada



## Wall Hung Toilet

Wall hung rimless toilets supplied with seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 132.



**NEW**

**NEW**

### Round

w 360 x d 520 x h 365mm

MA6116RCW

£279

### Square

w 353 x d 520 x h 335mm

MA6116SCW

£299

## Back to Wall Toilet

Back to wall rimless toilet supplied with seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with floor fixings. Requires concealed cistern, see page 132.



**NEW**

**NEW**

### Round

w 360 x d 520 x h 420mm

MA6117RCW

£279

### Square

w 353 x d 520 x h 400mm

MA6117SCW

£299

# In-Wall Cistern Frames

## In-wall frames to support wall-hung

EN14055 tested, Class II

Certification: WRAS and UKCA certified

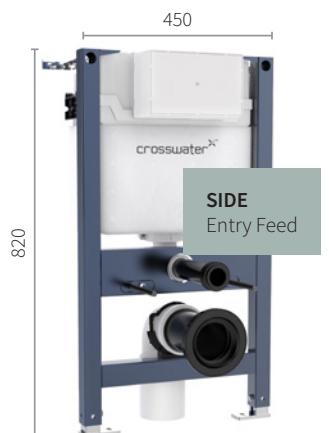
Noise level: I

Flush volume: 6/4L preset

Water saving adjustment: 4.5/3L

Height adjustable: Yes

Frame material: Steel



**TOP\* AND FRONT FLUSH**

### 0.82m Toilet Frame

#### Frame A

Depth range:

Top flush: 170-200mm

Front flush: 190-260mm

Under window or in furniture unit



**TOP\* AND FRONT FLUSH**

### 0.98m Toilet Frame

#### Frame B

Depth range:

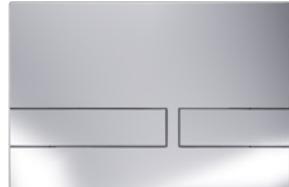
Top flush: 170-200mm

Front flush: 190-260mm

#### Venue

ABS

w 245 x h 165mm



<b>C</b>	VENFRAMSET1C	<b>£595</b> <b>£259</b>	VENFRAMSET2C	<b>£610</b> <b>£259</b>
<b>MB</b>	VENFRAMSET1B	<b>£595</b> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET2B	<b>£610</b> <b>£399</b>
<b>BB</b>	VENFRAMSET1F	<b>£595</b> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET2F	<b>£610</b> <b>£399</b>
<b>BN</b>	VENFRAMSET1L	<b>£595</b> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET2L	<b>£610</b> <b>£399</b>
<b>BZ</b>	VENFRAMSET1BZ	<b>£595</b> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET2BZ	<b>£610</b> <b>£399</b>
<b>S</b>	VENFRAMSET1T	<b>£595</b> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET2T	<b>£610</b> <b>£399</b>

#### Belgravia

Brass

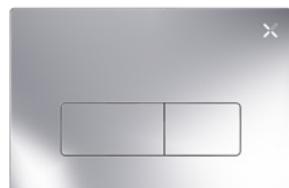
Front installation only  
w 245 x h 165mm



<b>C</b>	BLFRAMESET1C	<b>£695</b> <b>£549</b>	BLFRAMESET2C	<b>£710</b> <b>£549</b>
<b>BB</b>	BLFRAMESET1F	<b>£715</b> <b>£549</b>	BLFRAMESET2F	<b>£730</b> <b>£549</b>
<b>BN</b>	BLFRAMESET1L	<b>£715</b> <b>£549</b>	BLFRAMESET2L	<b>£730</b> <b>£549</b>

#### MPRO

ABS and Stainless Steel  
are both available  
245 x h 165mm



#### ABS

<b>C</b>	MPROFRAMSET1C	<b>£595</b> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET2C	<b>£610</b> <b>£399</b>
<b>MB</b>	MPROFRAMSET1B	<b>£595</b> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET2B	<b>£610</b> <b>£399</b>
<b>BB</b>	MPROFRAMSET1F	<b>£595</b> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET2F	<b>£610</b> <b>£399</b>
<b>BN</b>	MPROFRAMSET1L	<b>£595</b> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET2L	<b>£610</b> <b>£399</b>
<b>BZ</b>	MPROFRAMSET1BZ	<b>£595</b> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET2BZ	<b>£610</b> <b>£399</b>
<b>S</b>	MPROFRAMSET1T	<b>£595</b> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET2T	<b>£610</b> <b>£399</b>

#### Stainless Steel

<b>C</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET1C	<b>£685</b> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET2C	<b>£700</b> <b>£499</b>
<b>MB</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET1B	<b>£685</b> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET2B	<b>£700</b> <b>£499</b>
<b>BB</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET1F	<b>£685</b> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET2F	<b>£700</b> <b>£499</b>
<b>BN</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET1L	<b>£685</b> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET2L	<b>£700</b> <b>£499</b>
<b>BZ</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET1BZ	<b>£685</b> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET2BZ	<b>£700</b> <b>£499</b>
<b>S</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET1T	<b>£685</b> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET2T	<b>£700</b> <b>£499</b>



Chrome

Matt Black

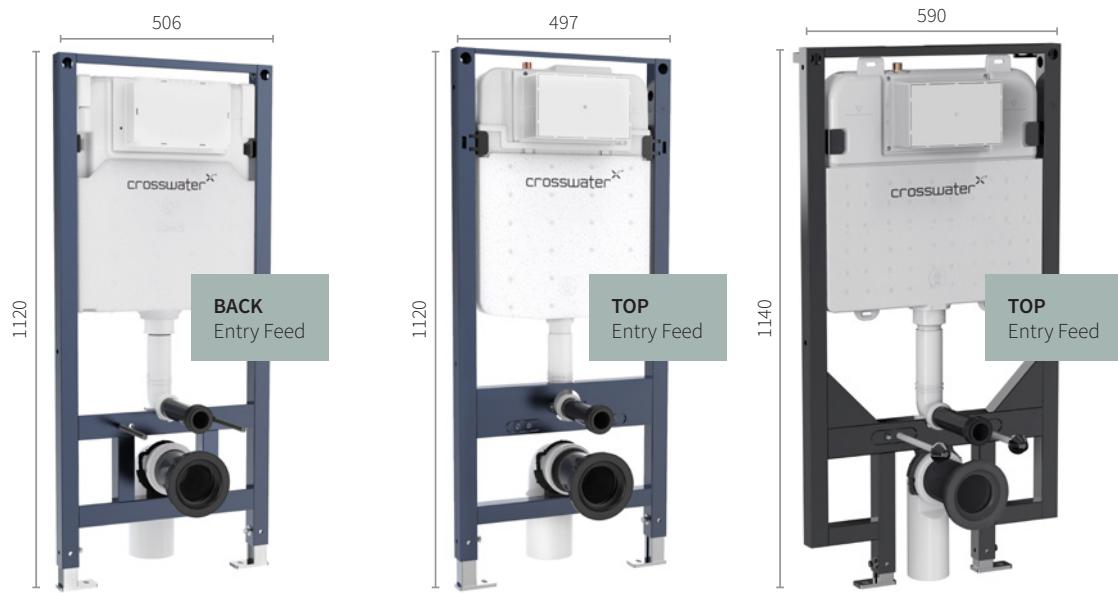
Brushed Brass

Brushed Bronze



Slate

Brushed Nickel



### 1.12m Toilet Frame

Frame C

Depth range:  
Front flush: 190-260mm

<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">C</span>	VENFRAMSET3C	<del>£605</del> <b>£259</b>	VENFRAMSET4C	<del>£605</del> <b>£259</b>	VENFRAMSET5C	<del>£625</del> <b>£259</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">MB</span>	VENFRAMSET3B	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET4B	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET5B	<del>£625</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BB</span>	VENFRAMSET3F	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET4F	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET5F	<del>£625</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BN</span>	VENFRAMSET3L	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET4L	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET5L	<del>£625</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BZ</span>	VENFRAMSET3BZ	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET4BZ	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET5BZ	<del>£625</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">S</span>	VENFRAMSET3T	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET4T	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	VENFRAMSET5T	<del>£625</del> <b>£399</b>

<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">C</span>	BLFRAMESET3C	<del>£705</del> <b>£549</b>	BLFRAMESET4C	<del>£705</del> <b>£549</b>	BLFRAMESET5C	<del>£725</del> <b>£549</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BB</span>	BLFRAMESET3F	<del>£725</del> <b>£549</b>	BLFRAMESET4F	<del>£725</del> <b>£549</b>	BLFRAMESET5F	<del>£745</del> <b>£549</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BN</span>	BLFRAMESET3L	<del>£725</del> <b>£549</b>	BLFRAMESET4L	<del>£725</del> <b>£549</b>	BLFRAMESET5L	<del>£745</del> <b>£549</b>

### ABS

<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">C</span>	MPROFRAMSET3C	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET4C	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET5C	<del>£625</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">MB</span>	MPROFRAMSET3B	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET4B	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET5B	<del>£625</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BB</span>	MPROFRAMSET3F	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET4F	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET5F	<del>£625</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BN</span>	MPROFRAMSET3L	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET4L	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET5L	<del>£625</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BZ</span>	MPROFRAMSET3BZ	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET4BZ	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET5BZ	<del>£625</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">S</span>	MPROFRAMSET3T	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET4T	<del>£605</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROFRAMSET5T	<del>£625</del> <b>£399</b>

### Stainless Steel

<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">C</span>	MPROSTFRAMSET3C	<del>£695</del> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET4C	<del>£695</del> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET5C	<del>£715</del> <b>£499</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">MB</span>	MPROSTFRAMSET3B	<del>£695</del> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET4B	<del>£695</del> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET5B	<del>£715</del> <b>£499</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BB</span>	MPROSTFRAMSET3F	<del>£695</del> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET4F	<del>£695</del> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET5F	<del>£715</del> <b>£499</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BN</span>	MPROSTFRAMSET3L	<del>£695</del> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET4L	<del>£695</del> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET5L	<del>£715</del> <b>£499</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BZ</span>	MPROSTFRAMSET3BZ	<del>£695</del> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET4BZ	<del>£695</del> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET5BZ	<del>£715</del> <b>£499</b>
<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">S</span>	MPROSTFRAMSET3T	<del>£695</del> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET4T	<del>£695</del> <b>£499</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET5T	<del>£715</del> <b>£499</b>

\*Top flush not available with Belgravia flush plates.  
Strike through prices are the total RRP of the individual components.

Subject to online registration.



# In-Wall Cisterns

## Cisterns for back-to-wall toilets

EN14055 tested, Class II

**Certification:** WRAS and UKCA certified

**Noise level:** I

**Flush volume:** 6/4L preset

**Water saving adjustment:** 4.5/3L

### Venue

ABS  
w 245 x h 165mm



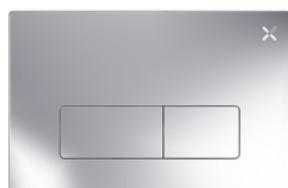
### Belgravia

Brass  
Front installation only  
w 245 x h 165mm



### MPRO

ABS and Stainless Steel are both available  
245 x h 165mm



Chrome



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



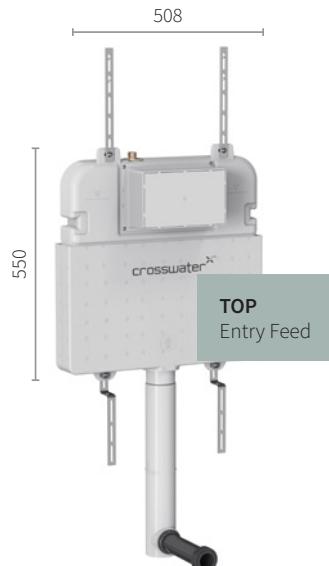
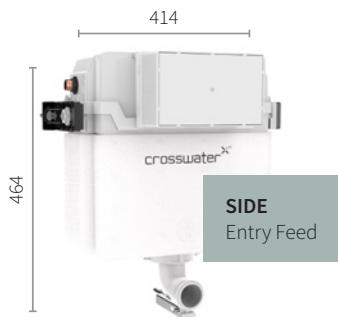
Brushed Bronze



Slate



Brushed Nickel



#### TOP\* AND FRONT FLUSH

##### 0.46m Concealed Cistern

Frame F

Depth range:  
Top flush: 145-170mm  
Front flush: 165-230mm

C	VENCISTSET1C	<del>£375</del> £229	VENCISTSET2C	<del>£620</del> £399
MB	VENCISTSET1B	<del>£375</del> £229	VENCISTSET2B	<del>£620</del> £399
BB	VENCISTSET1F	<del>£375</del> £229	VENCISTSET2F	<del>£620</del> £399
BN	VENCISTSET1L	<del>£375</del> £229	VENCISTSET2L	<del>£620</del> £399
BZ	VENCISTSET1BZ	<del>£375</del> £229	VENCISTSET2BZ	<del>£620</del> £399
S	VENCISTSET1T	<del>£375</del> £229	VENCISTSET2T	<del>£620</del> £399

C	BLCISTSET1C	<del>£545</del> £499	BLCISTSET2C	<del>£720</del> £499
BB	BLCISTSET1F	<del>£545</del> £499	BLCISTSET2F	<del>£740</del> £499
BN	BLCISTSET1L	<del>£545</del> £499	BLCISTSET2L	<del>£740</del> £499

##### 0.53m Concealed Cistern

Frame G

Depth range:  
Front flush: 100-140mm

C	MPROCISTSET1C	<del>£375</del> £229	MPROCISTSET2C	<del>£620</del> £399
MB	MPROCISTSET1B	<del>£375</del> £229	MPROCISTSET2B	<del>£620</del> £399
BB	MPROCISTSET1F	<del>£375</del> £229	MPROCISTSET2F	<del>£620</del> £399
BN	MPROCISTSET1L	<del>£375</del> £229	MPROCISTSET2L	<del>£620</del> £399
BZ	MPROCISTSET1BZ	<del>£375</del> £229	MPROCISTSET2BZ	<del>£620</del> £399
S	MPROCISTSET1T	<del>£375</del> £229	MPROCISTSET2T	<del>£620</del> £399

##### Stainless Steel

C	MPROSTCISTSET1C	<del>£465</del> £399	MPROSTCISTSET2C	<del>£710</del> £499
MB	MPROSTCISTSET1B	<del>£465</del> £399	MPROSTCISTSET2B	<del>£710</del> £499
BB	MPROSTCISTSET1F	<del>£465</del> £399	MPROSTCISTSET2F	<del>£710</del> £499
BN	MPROSTCISTSET1L	<del>£465</del> £399	MPROSTCISTSET2L	<del>£710</del> £499
BZ	MPROSTCISTSET1BZ	<del>£465</del> £399	MPROSTCISTSET2BZ	<del>£710</del> £499
S	MPROSTCISTSET1T	<del>£465</del> £399	MPROSTCISTSET2T	<del>£710</del> £499

\*Top flush not available with Belgravia flush plates.  
Strike through prices are the total RRP of the individual components.

\*Subject to online registration.



# In-Wall Furniture Cisterns

Slim in-furniture frames to support wall-hung and back-to-wall toilets

EN14055 tested, Class II

**Certification:** UKCA certified, valves WRAS certified

**Noise level:** I

**Flush volume:** 6/4L preset

**Water saving adjustment:** 4.5/3L

Side entry feed

## Venue

ABS  
w 245 x h 165mm



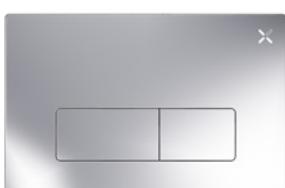
## Belgravia

Brass  
Front installation only  
w 245 x h 165mm



## MPRO

ABS and Stainless Steel are both available  
245 x h 165mm



Chrome



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



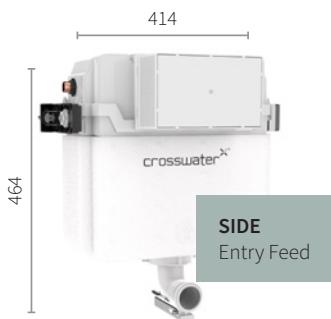
Brushed Bronze



Slate



Brushed Nickel



#### TOP\* AND FRONT FLUSH

##### 0.46m Concealed Cistern

Frame F

Depth range:  
Top flush: 145-170mm  
Front flush: 165-230mm

<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">C</span>	VENCISTSET1C	<del>£375</del> <b>£229</b>	VENFRAMSET1C	<del>£595</del> <b>£259</b>
<span style="background-color: #333; color: white; border: 1px solid #333; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">MB</span>	VENCISTSET1B	<del>£375</del> <b>£229</b>	VENFRAMSET1B	<del>£595</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="background-color: #996633; color: white; border: 1px solid #996633; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BB</span>	VENCISTSET1F	<del>£375</del> <b>£229</b>	VENFRAMSET1F	<del>£595</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="background-color: #666666; color: white; border: 1px solid #666666; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BN</span>	VENCISTSET1L	<del>£375</del> <b>£229</b>	VENFRAMSET1L	<del>£595</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="background-color: #804040; color: white; border: 1px solid #804040; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BZ</span>	VENCISTSET1BZ	<del>£375</del> <b>£229</b>	VENFRAMSET1BZ	<del>£595</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="background-color: #333333; color: white; border: 1px solid #333333; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">S</span>	VENCISTSET1T	<del>£375</del> <b>£229</b>	VENFRAMSET1T	<del>£595</del> <b>£399</b>

<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">C</span>	BLCISTSET1C	<del>£545</del> <b>£499</b>	BLFRAMESET1C	<del>£695</del> <b>£549</b>
<span style="background-color: #996633; color: white; border: 1px solid #996633; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BB</span>	BLCISTSET1F	<del>£545</del> <b>£499</b>	BLFRAMESET1F	<del>£715</del> <b>£549</b>
<span style="background-color: #666666; color: white; border: 1px solid #666666; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BN</span>	BLCISTSET1L	<del>£545</del> <b>£499</b>	BLFRAMESET1L	<del>£715</del> <b>£549</b>



#### TOP\* AND FRONT FLUSH

##### 0.82m Toilet Frame

Frame A

Depth range:  
Top flush: 170-200mm  
Front flush: 190-260mm



#### 0.36m Concealed Cistern

Frame H

Push button flush

EN14055 tested, Class II

**Certification:** UKCA certified, valves WRAS certified

Noise level: I

Flush volume: 6/4L preset

Water saving adjustment: 4.5/3L

#### Optional Flush Button

ABS



#### ABS

<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">C</span>	MPROCISTSET1C	<del>£375</del> <b>£229</b>	MPROFRAMSET1C	<del>£595</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="background-color: #333; color: white; border: 1px solid #333; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">MB</span>	MPROCISTSET1B	<del>£375</del> <b>£229</b>	MPROFRAMSET1B	<del>£595</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="background-color: #996633; color: white; border: 1px solid #996633; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BB</span>	MPROCISTSET1F	<del>£375</del> <b>£229</b>	MPROFRAMSET1F	<del>£595</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="background-color: #666666; color: white; border: 1px solid #666666; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BN</span>	MPROCISTSET1L	<del>£375</del> <b>£229</b>	MPROFRAMSET1L	<del>£595</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="background-color: #804040; color: white; border: 1px solid #804040; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BZ</span>	MPROCISTSET1BZ	<del>£375</del> <b>£229</b>	MPROFRAMSET1BZ	<del>£595</del> <b>£399</b>
<span style="background-color: #333333; color: white; border: 1px solid #333333; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">S</span>	MPROCISTSET1T	<del>£375</del> <b>£229</b>	MPROFRAMSET1T	<del>£595</del> <b>£399</b>

#### Stainless Steel

<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">C</span>	MPROSTCISTSET1C	<del>£465</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET1C	<del>£685</del> <b>£499</b>
<span style="background-color: #333; color: white; border: 1px solid #333; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">MB</span>	MPROSTCISTSET1B	<del>£465</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET1B	<del>£685</del> <b>£499</b>
<span style="background-color: #996633; color: white; border: 1px solid #996633; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BB</span>	MPROSTCISTSET1F	<del>£465</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET1F	<del>£685</del> <b>£499</b>
<span style="background-color: #666666; color: white; border: 1px solid #666666; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BN</span>	MPROSTCISTSET1L	<del>£465</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET1L	<del>£685</del> <b>£499</b>
<span style="background-color: #804040; color: white; border: 1px solid #804040; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">BZ</span>	MPROSTCISTSET1BZ	<del>£465</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET1BZ	<del>£685</del> <b>£499</b>
<span style="background-color: #333333; color: white; border: 1px solid #333333; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">S</span>	MPROSTCISTSET1T	<del>£465</del> <b>£399</b>	MPROSTFRAMSET1T	<del>£685</del> <b>£499</b>

\*Top flush not available with Belgravia flush plates.  
Strike through prices are the total RRP of the individual components.

\*Subject to online registration.

# Wall hung toilet support frames & concealed cisterns



## 0.82m Toilet Frame

### Frame A

Dual flush

Top & front flush

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

WRAS Approved Product

WCF80X45R

£440



## 0.98m Toilet Frame

### Frame B

Dual flush

Top & front flush

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

WRAS Approved Product

WCF98X45R

£455



## 1.12m Toilet Frame

### Frame C

Dual flush

Front flush only

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

WRAS Approved Product

WCF114X51R

£450



## Slim 1.12m Toilet Frame

### Frame D

Dual flush

Front flush only

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

WRAS Approved Product

WCF114X50R

£450

### INCLUDED AS STANDARD

Our wall hung toilet support frames all include:

- Water saving dual flush cistern
- Epoxy powder coated steel frame, tested to take up to 400kg weight
- For wall hung toilets with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- Compatible with all Crosswater flush plates
- Large feet for easy rear fixing (specially designed for UK timber floor)
- Supplied complete with all fittings for installation
- Easy install wall brackets for vertical or horizontal fixing
- Adjustable feet with rubber sound deadening pads
- Full UK specification to EN 14055 Class 2
- Easy install wall brackets for vertical or horizontal fixing



#### Ultra Slim 1.14m Toilet Frame

Frame E

Dual flush

Front flush only

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

WRAS Approved Product

WCF114X59R

£470



#### 0.46m Concealed Cistern

Frame F

Dual flush

Top & front flush

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

WRAS Approved Product

w 414 x d 143 x h 387mm

WCC46X39R

£220



#### 0.53m Concealed Cistern

Frame G

Dual flush

Front flush only

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

WRAS Approved Product

w 508 x d 80 x h 550mm

WCC51X51R

£465



#### 0.36m Concealed Cistern

Frame H

Dual flush

Cable flush operation

Supplied with chrome flush button, see right for optional upgrades

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

WRAS Approved Product

w 390 x d 115 x h 345mm

WCC39X45C

£210

#### INCLUDED AS STANDARD

Our concealed toilet cisterns all include:

- UK sized inlet and outlet pipe work
- Water saving dual flush cistern – factory set at 6/3 litre adjustable to 4.5/3 litre
- Simple mechanical or cable connection method to ensure high performance
- Accessible isolating valve
- Compatible with all Crosswater flush plates



#### Optional Flush Button

For WCC39x45C only.

Mechanical operation. ABS

WCCBUTTONMB £20

WCCBUTTONNF £25

WCCBUTTONV £25

#### WC Waste Pipe Adaptor

90 - 110mm

K9621ECL1

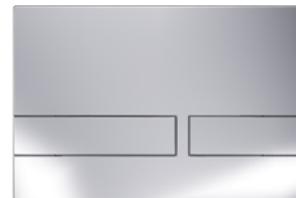
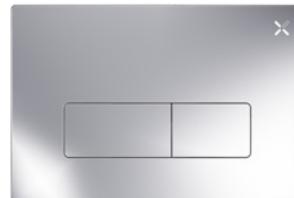
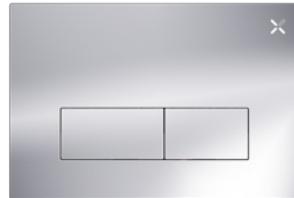
£25

# Flush plates



## Cleverly designed for your bathroom

Our flush plates are:  
Easy to fit  
Dual flush - including eco flush  
Smooth yet positive operation  
Manufactured from high impact, tough ABS stainless steel.  
Actuation force < 20NM  
Compatible with our toilet frames and concealed cisterns



### MPRO Stainless Steel

Mechanical operation  
304 stainless steel  
w 245 x h 165mm

●	MPROSPLATEC	£245
●	MPROSPLATEMB	£245
●	MPROSPLATEF	£245
●	MPROSPLATEV	£245
●	MPROSPLATEBZ	£245
●	MPROSPLATET	£245

### MPRO

Mechanical operation  
ABS  
w 245 x h 165mm

●	MPROFLUSHC	£155
●	MPROFLUSHB	£155
●	MPROFLUSHF	£155
●	MPROFLUSHV	£155
●	MPROFLUSHBZ	£155
●	MPROFLUSHT	£155

### VENUE

Mechanical operation  
ABS  
w 245 x h 165mm

●	VENFLUSHC	£155
●	VENFLUSHB	£155
●	VENFLUSHF	£155
●	VENFLUSHV	£155
●	VENFLUSHBZ	£155
●	VENFLUSHT	£155

## NEW



### Belgravia Traditional Flush Plate

Brass  
w 245 x h 165mm

●	BLFLUSHF	£275
●	BLFLUSHL	£275
●	BLFLUSHC	£255

# Toilet furniture



Furniture 10 Year  
Guarantee\*



Nordic Oak



Windsor Oak



Steelwood



Matt Black



Warm Stone



Sage Green



Deep Indigo Blue



Matt White



Soft Clay



White Gloss



Storm Grey Matt

## Furniture Units

Our toilet furniture units are suitable for use with WCC46X39R and WCC39X45C (choice of flush button finish options).

Our slimline floor units are supplied with uncut fascia, removable top and adjustable feet. Designed to work alongside most Crosswater furniture ranges.



Requires some on site assembly  
w 545 x d 225 x 920mm

	SP5492NO	£345		SP5492WS	£265		SP5492SC	£265
	SP5492WO	£325		SP5492SGR	£345		SP5492WG	£285
	SP5492ST_V2	£245		SP5492IB	£345		SP5492SG	£265
	SP5492BM	£265		SP5492WM	£265			

# Mada



## Mada LED Mirror

Touch controls to adjust brightness and colour temperature  
LED lighting  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated  
Landscape or portrait hanging



### Mada 50x70

w 500 x d 30 x h 700mm  
Heated demister pad 200x 250mm

MA5070



### Mada 60x80

w 600 x d 30 x h 800mm  
Heated demister pad 200 x 350mm

MA6080



### Mada 70x90

w 700 x d 30 x h 900mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm

MA7090

£475

£415

# Artist

## Artist Back Lit Mirror

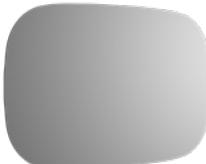
Ambient behind glass perimeter LED lighting  
No touch PIR sensor on/off switch  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated  
Landscape or portrait hanging



### Artist 50x70

w 700 x d 30 x h 500mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 300mm 16w

ART5070



### Artist 60x80

w 800 x d 30 x h 600mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 16w

ART6080



### Artist 60x100

w 1000 x d 30 x h 600mm  
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 16w

ART60100

£460

## Artist Forme Back Lit Mirror

Ambient behind glass perimeter LED lighting  
Touch control on/off switch  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated  
Landscape hanging only



### Artist Forme

w 640 x d 30 x h 488mm

ART6248

£320

# Glide II



## Glide II Ambient Lit Mirror

Touch controls to adjust brightness and colour temperature  
LED lighting  
Charging/shaver socket EN61558-2-5  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated



### Glide II 60x80

w 800 x d 35 x h 600mm  
Heated demister pad 300 x 300mm 21w

GL6080

£445

### Glide 100x60

w 1000 x d 35 x h 600mm  
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 21w

GL10060

£510

### Glide II 50x80

w 500 x d 35 x h 800mm  
Heated demister pad 300 x 300mm 21w

GL5080

£415



Warm White



Cool White



Daylight

# Lustro



### Lustro 55x70

w 505 x d 120 x h 750mm

LU5570



### Lustro 62x70

w 620 x d 145 x h 700mm

LU6270



### Lustro 80x70

w 800 x d 145 x h 700mm

LU8070

£1115

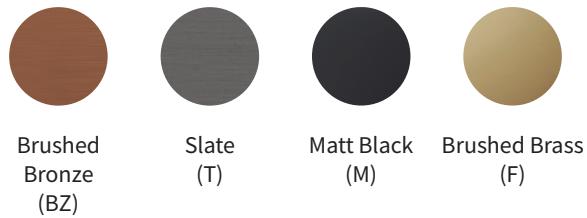
## Lustro Mirrored Cabinet

Reversible mirrored door with soft close hinges  
PIR sensor on/off switch  
LED lighting  
3 height adjustable 5mm thick toughened safety glass shelves  
Internal charging/shaver socket EN61558-2-5  
Fully IP44 rated & CE approved  
A energy rating

# Infinity



Mirrors 5 Year  
Guarantee\*



## Infinity Non Lit Mirror

No lighting

5mm mirror glass with safety film backing



### Infinity Non Lit Mirror 50

Ø 500 x d 32mm

IF5050	£210
IF_NIMIRROR50MB	£155
IF_NIMIRROR50F	£155
IF_NIMIRROR50BZ	£155
IF_NIMIRROR50T	£155

### Infinity Non Lit Mirror 60

Ø 600 x d 32mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 300mm

IF_NIMIRROR60MB	£175
IF_NIMIRROR60F	£175
IF_NIMIRROR60BZ	£175
IF_NIMIRROR60T	£175

### Infinity Non Lit Mirror 70

Ø 700 x d 32mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm

IF_NIMIRROR70MB	£195
IF_NIMIRROR70F	£195
IF_NIMIRROR70BZ	£195
IF_NIMIRROR70T	£195

## Infinity Illuminated Mirror

Touch controls to adjust light temperature  
Adjustable light temperature from 3000K  
to 6000K

LED lighting

5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated



### Infinity Mirror 50

Ø 500 x d 32mm

IF_MIRROR	£310
IF_MIRROR50MB	£375
IF_MIRROR50F	£375
IF_MIRROR50BZ	£375
IF_MIRROR50T	£375

### Infinity Mirror 60

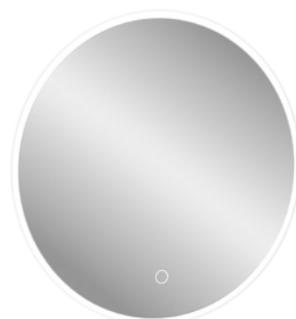
Ø 600 x d 32mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 300mm

IF_MIRROR60	£410
IF_MIRROR60MB	£425
IF_MIRROR60F	£425
IF_MIRROR60BZ	£425
IF_MIRROR60T	£425

### Infinity Mirror 70

Ø 700 x d 32mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm

IF_MIRROR70	£460
IF_MIRROR70MB	£475
IF_MIRROR70F	£475
IF_MIRROR70BZ	£475
IF_MIRROR70T	£475



### Infinity Illuminated Mirror

Ø 800 x d 30mm  
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm

IF\_MIRROR80 £490

# MPRO



Mirrors 5 Year  
Guarantee\*



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)

## MPRO Non Lit Mirror

Portrait or landscape hanging



### MPRO Non Lit Mirror 50

w 500 x d 32 x h 700mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm

● MPNI5070MB	£155
● MPNI5070F	£155
● MPNI5070BZ	£155
● MPNI5070T	£155

### MPRO Non Lit Mirror 60

w 600 x d 32 x h 800mm  
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm

● MPNI6080MB	£175
● MPNI6080F	£175
● MPNI6080BZ	£175
● MPNI6080T	£175

### MPRO Non Lit Mirror 70

w 700 x d 32 x h 900mm  
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm

● MPNI7090MB	£195
● MPNI7090F	£195
● MPNI7090BZ	£195
● MPNI7090T	£195

## MPRO Lit Mirror

PIR sensor on/off switch  
LED lighting - daylight 6400K  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated  
Portrait or landscape hanging



### MPRO Lit Mirror 50

w 500 x d 32 x h 700mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 300mm 30w

● MP5070MB	£375
● MP5070F	£375
● MP5070BZ	£375
● MP5070T	£375

### MPRO Lit Mirror 60

w 600 x d 32 x h 800mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 30w

● MP6080MB	£425
● MP6080F	£425
● MP6080BZ	£425
● MP6080T	£425

### MPRO Lit Mirror 70

w 700 x d 32 x h 900mm  
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 30w

● MP7090MB	£475
● MP7090F	£475
● MP7090BZ	£475
● MP7090T	£475



### MPRO Lit Mirror 60

w 600 x d 32 x h 800mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 30w

● MP6080V	£455
-----------	------

# Canvass



## Canvass Illuminated Mirror

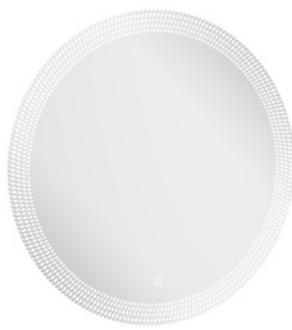
Touch controls to adjust brightness

LED lighting

Heated demister

5mm mirror glass with safety film backing

IP44 Class 1 rated



### Canvass 50

Ø 500 x d 30mm

Heated demister pad 10w

CV\_MIRROR50

£295

### Canvass 60

Ø 600 x d 30mm

Heated demister pad 200x 200mm 10w

CV\_MIRROR60

£330

### Canvass 70

Ø 700 x d 30mm

Heated demister pad 230 x 290mm 10w

CV\_MIRROR70

£435



### Canvass 90x50

w 900 x d 30 x h 500mm

Heated demister pad 150 x 250mm 10w

CV\_MIRROR90

£495

# Dune

## Dune Illuminated Mirror

Touch controls to adjust light temperature

LED lighting

Heated demister

5mm mirror glass with safety film backing

IP44 Class 1 rated

Portrait hanging only



### Dune 40x60

w 400 x d 34 x h 600mm

Heated demister pad 150 x 380mm 30w

DN4060

£385

### Dune 50x80

w 500 x d 34 x h 800mm

Heated demister pad 300 x 300mm 30w

DN5080

£475

## Mirror Colour Temperature

Change your lighting to suit your mood



Warm White



Cool White



Daylight

# Image



## Image Mirrored Cabinet

Double sided mirror door with soft close hinges

PIR sensor on/off switch

Cool ambient under cabinet LED lighting

Internal mirrored back panel - easy to clean

3 height adjustable 5mm thick toughened safety glass shelves

Charging socket to EN61558-2-5

Fully IP44 rated & CE approved

A energy rating



**Image 50x70**

w 505 x d 120 x h 750mm

IG5070



**Image 70x70**

w 705 x d 120 x h 750mm

£845

IG7070

£1135



**Image 90x70**

w 905 x d 120 x h 750mm

IG9070

£1165

## Mirror Colour Temperature

Change your lighting to suit your mood



Warm White



Cool White



Daylight

# Svelte



## Svelte Illuminated Mirror

Touch controls to adjust brightness and colour temperature  
LED lighting  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated



### Svelte 60x60

w 600 x d 35 x h 600mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 21w

SE6060

£445

### Svelte 120x70

w 1200 x d 35 x h 700mm  
Landscape hanging only  
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 21w

SE12070

£630

### Svelte 50x80

w 500 x d 35 x h 800mm  
Landscape or portrait hanging  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 21w

SE5080

£465

## Svelte Glow Illuminated Mirror with Magnifier

Touch controls to adjust brightness and colour temperature  
LED lighting  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated



### Svelte 60x80

w 600 x d 35 x h 800mm  
Portrait hanging only  
Heated demister pad 300 x 300mm 22.5w

SE6080

£430

### Svelte 100x70

w 1000 x d 35 x h 700mm  
Landscape hanging only  
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 22.5w

SE100070

£545

## Mirror Colour Temperature

Change your lighting to suit your mood



Warm White



Cool White



Daylight

# Tranquil *lights*



Chrome  
(C)



Matt Black  
(MB)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed Nickel  
(V)



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



## Tranquil Pillar Lights

Fitted with 40W LED  
3000K warm light  
Light direction can be adjusted by 45°  
IP44 rated  
w 92 x d 44 x h 790mm



## Tranquil Halo Lights

Fitted with 3W G9 bulb  
3000K warm dimmable light  
IP44 rated  
w 188 x d 44 x h 188mm



## Tranquil Pendant Lights

Fitted with 3W G9 bulb  
3000K warm dimmable light  
Supplied with 90° bracket for wall  
installation and extender rods for ceiling  
installation  
IP44 rated  
w 188 x d 44 x h 188mm

	TRL001C	£315		TRL002C	£195		TRL003C	£265
	TRL001MB	£335		TRL002MB	£215		TRL003MB	£295
	TRL001F	£335		TRL002F	£215		TRL003F	£295
	TRL001V	£335		TRL002V	£215		TRL003V	£295
	TRL001BZ	£335		TRL002BZ	£215		TRL003BZ	£295
	TRL001T	£335		TRL002T	£215		TRL003T	£295

### THE PERFECT PARTNER FOR YOUR BRASSWARE

Tranquil lights have been specially designed to pair with our brassware finishes. The Tranquil collection provides the perfect finishing touch to enhance the mood of any bathroom.

# Air



## Towel Warmer

Air rails feature innovative manufacturing technology that injects air at very high pressure into the cross rails, this expands the cross rails to allow more hot water to circulate to generate excellent heat output.



Metallic Black  
(MB)



Soft White Matt  
(SW)



Brushed Brass  
Effect  
(F)

### Air Towel Warmer

BTU 1514 / Watts 444  
Dual fuel element available  
w 500 x h 1150mm



AR50X1150MB £499



AR50X1150SW £499



AR50X1150F £575

### Air Towel Warmer

BTU 2197 / Watts 644  
Dual fuel element available  
w 500 x h 1630mm



AR50X1630MB £679



AR50X1630SW £679



AR50X1630F £750

# Wedge, Celeste & Limit



Matt Black  
(BM)



Metallic Black  
(MB)



Soft White Matt  
(SW)



### Wedge 500 x 1096

BTU 1385 / Watts 406  
Dual fuel element available  
w 500 x h 1096mm



WD50X109MB £405



WD50X109SW £405

### Celeste 500 x 1100

BTU 1887 / Watts 553  
Dual fuel element available  
w 500 x h 1100mm



CL50X111MB £675



CL50X111SW £675

### Limit 395 x 1200

BTU 2658 / Watts 779  
Dual fuel element available  
w 395 x h 1200mm



LI39X1200BM £995



LI39X1200MB £995



LI39X1200SW £995

FOR RADIATOR VALVES, SEE PAGE 146

# MPRO



Matt Black  
(MB)



Matt White  
(MW)



Brushed Brass  
Effect  
(F)



Brushed Bronze  
Effect  
(BZ)



Slate Effect  
(T)



**MPRO 430 x 900**

BTU 1167 / Watts 342  
Dual fuel element available  
w 430 x h 900mm



**MPRO 480 x 1140**

BTU 1607 / Watts 471  
Dual fuel element available  
w 480 x h 1140mm



**MPRO 480 x 1380**

BTU 1938 / Watts 568  
Dual fuel element available  
w 480 x h 1380mm

● MP48X93MB £350

● MP48X93MW £350

● MP48X93F £425

● MP48X93BZ £425

● MP48X93T £425

● MP48X1140MB £485

● MP48X1140MW £485

● MP48X1140F £540

● MP48X1140BZ £540

● MP48X1140T £540

● MP48X1380MB £540

● MP48X1380MW £540

● MP48X1380F £620

● MP48X1380BZ £620

● MP48X1380T £620

# MPRO Electric



## MPRO Electric

Our MPRO Electric towel warmers are supplied with a control dial, instead of a traditional valve, which includes innovative features:

- 5 temperature settings ranging from 30°C to 60°C.
- An electronic temperature sensor that guarantees precise temperature control
- Illuminated LED indicators display the set temperature level and the status of the heating
- Dryer/Boost on demand function allows the setting of a higher heating power for two hours, after which the element returns to the previous setting
- In the event of a power failure the element remembers the previous settings therefore making it suitable for connection to external timers

You can rely on the safety of our MPRO Electric towel warmers:

- The element is equipped with frost protection and double protection against overheating
- The display shows warning indicators in case of malfunction
- An active safety feature in case the rail runs dry
- Low power consumption in a standby mode



Matt Black  
(MB)



Matt White  
(MW)



Brushed Brass  
Effect  
(F)



Brushed Bronze  
Effect  
(BZ)



Slate Effect  
(T)



**All Electric MPRO 430 x 900**

400W  
Class 1 IPX5  
Element fitted to right hand side as standard  
w 430 x h 900mm



**All Electric MPRO 480 x 1140**

400W  
Class 1 IPX5  
Element fitted to right hand side as standard  
w 480 x h 1140mm



**All Electric MPRO 480 x 1380**

600W  
Class 1 IPX5  
Element fitted to right hand side as standard  
w 480 x h 1380mm

● MP48X93MBELEC £545

● MP48X93MWELEC £545

● MP48X93FELEC £620

● MP48X93BZELEC £620

● MP48X93TELEC £620

● MP48X1140MBELEC £619

● MP48X1140MWELEC £620

● MP48X1140FELEC £750

● MP48X1140BZELEC £750

● MP48X1140TELEC £750

● MP48X1380MBELEC £715

● MP48X1380MWELEC £715

● MP48X1380FELEC £815

● MP48X1380BZELEC £815

● MP48X1380TELEC £815

MPRO All Electric Towel Warmers fully comply with the following regulations:  
Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU, BS EN 60335-1:2012, BS EN 60335-2-73:2003+A1:2006+A2:2009, BS EN 60335-2-43:2002 + A1:2006+A2:2008  
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU, BS EN 62233:2008, EN 55014-1:2017, BS EN 55014-2:2015, BS EN 61000-3-2:2014, BS EN 61000-3-3:2013  
RoHS Directive(2015/863/EU) and WEEE Directive (2012/19/EU)

# Towel warmer valves

## Thermostatic Valves

These radiator valves are suitable for all Crosswater towel warmers, except for MPRO Electric models.

Approved to EN215

† Not suitable for heating elements.



**Matt Black Angled TRV**



**Matt Black Corner TRV**



**Kai Anthracite Corner TRV†**



**Kai Anthracite Angled TRV†**



**Pier Chrome Angled TRV†**



**Pier Chrome Straight TRV†**



**Pier Chrome Corner TRV†**

RADVTRVC1C £90

## Manual Valves

These radiator valves are suitable for all Crosswater towel warmers, except for MPRO Electric models.

Supplied with lockshield



**Round Chrome Corner Valve**

RADVC1 £105



**Round Angled Valve**

**Coloured Corner Valve**

RADCORNERMW £140

RADCORNERF £245

RADCORNERBZ £245

RADCORNERT £245



**Square Angled Valve**

RADVA2 £90

# Summer heating elements



Matt Black (MB)



Matt White (MW)



Brushed Brass Effect (F)



Brushed Bronze Effect (BZ)



Slate Effect (T)



## Electric Elements

Supplied with a Pipe Masking Cover

IP54 rated

These elements can be used in an all electric installation, we do not offer this service

See page 145 for other element details.



### Electric Element T Piece

Compatible with matching coloured Electric Elements

	WRT1C29M5	£15
	WRT1C2916	£15
	WRT1C2BRA	£18
	WRT1C2CBR	£18
	WRT1C2RAW	£18

### 400W Element

Please note, the control fascia may not be the same finish as the casing. Brushed Bronze has a Black fascia. Slate has a Silver fascia. All others match.

	ELE400MB	£155
	ELE400MW	£155
	ELE400F	£180
	ELE400BZ	£180
	ELE400T	£180

### 600W Element

Please note, the control fascia may not be the same finish as the casing. Brushed Bronze has a Black fascia. Slate has a Silver fascia. All others match.

	ELE600MB	£155
	ELE600MW	£155
	ELE600F	£180
	ELE600BZ	£180
	ELE600T	£180



### Electric Element

300W	RADX350	£120
600W	RADX700	£140

Also known as dual fuel or dual energy. Connected to a central heating circuit and including an electrical element that allows operation in summer months when the central heating is not in use. All Crosswater towel rails are suitable for use with a summer heating element, except MPRO Electric models. Refer to page 206 for wattage required per model.

#### IMPORTANT NOTE

Please refer to the bathroom zone diagram when using electrical components within the bathroom environment, see page 207. The summer element is equipped with a thermal fuse that will cut out at 65°C, with a total shut down safety setting at 78°C. These elements are suitable for all Crosswater towel warmers, where an element can be fitted. Heating elements comply with BS EN60335-2-73:2003

# Gallery 10



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(MB)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(PSS)\*\*

\*\*Made from polished stainless steel to match our chrome finish.  
(reduces fingerprint marks)

2000mm enclosure height

15mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Concealed fixings

Choice of bracing bar options

Optional hinged or fixed deflector panel

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wetroom)



## Optional Extra



Squeegee

With Wall Bracket

● Chrome SHSQEEGCP £45

# CONFIGURATIONS

Once you have identified your space you can create your personalised showering solution; with our flexible modular glass panels, profiles and stabilising fixings the layout options are almost endless.

*When choosing your configuration, we recommend you allow 500mm minimum entry space.*



## Recess

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Recess with Double Panel

- 2 x Glass Panels
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 2 x Bracing Bars (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Corner

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Glass Panel (up to 500mm)
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Corner with T Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels (up to 1000mm)
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x T Bracing Bar



## Walk Through

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 2 x Glass to Wall Bracing Bars



## Glass Corner with T Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels (up to 1000mm)
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x T Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal



## Glass Corner with Angled Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Angled Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Wall Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal



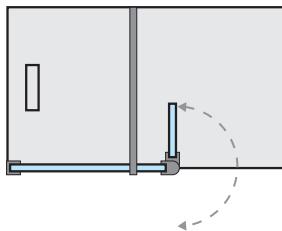
## Three Sided

- 3 x Glass Panels
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x Angled Bracing Bar
- 1 x T Bracing Bar or 2 x Ceiling Bracing Bars
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal

## Deflectors

If you've decided to opt for a configuration with a deflector we have 2 options to choose from - 180° hinged or fixed. Each type requires different fittings, details of these are listed below.

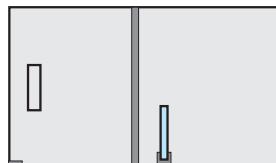
We wouldn't recommend installing a deflector panel if you have chosen a glass to ceiling bracing bar.



### 180° Hinged Deflector Panel

Available in 300mm, our hinged panel rotates through 180° for easier access. The colour matching hinges and clear seal give your walk in a seamless appearance.

- 1 x Glass Panel for Hinged Deflector
- 1 x Deflector Panel 180° Hinges (pair)



### Fixed Deflector Panel

Available in 300mm or 400mm, for spaces where you prefer the panel not to move. The colour matching glass to glass brackets and clear seal give a luxury appearance.

- 1 x Glass Panel (up to 400mm max.)
- 1 x Glass to Glass Brackets (pair)
- 1 x Glass to Glass Seal

## Additional Design Flexibility

The configurations shown are the most typical options; if you require something different please talk to your local bathroom specialist.

For further installation information or to find your local retailer visit [crosswater.co.uk](http://crosswater.co.uk)

# GALLERY 10



## WALL PROFILE Supplied with Seal

Finish	Size	Adjustment	Code	Price
■	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEBZ	£360
■	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILET	£335
■	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEMB	£225
■	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEF	£360
■	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEV	£360
■	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEPSS	£225

## TOUGHENED GLASS PANELS

Width	Code	Price
255mm	GR030010CF_V2	£165
355mm	GR040010CF_V2	£190
455mm	GR050010CF_V2	£230
555mm	GR060010CF_V2	£255
655mm	GR070010CF_V2	£295
715mm	GR076010CF_V2	£315
755mm	GR080010CF_V2	£325
855mm	GR090010CF_V2	£360
955mm	GR100010CF_V2	£390
1055mm	GR110010CF_V2	£425
1155mm	GR120010CF_V2	£455
1355mm	GR140010CF_V2	£490

Panels up to 500mm can be supported with a wall profile alone, panels 600mm and wider require a bracing bar. It is important to take the measurements after the tray is installed and the walls are tiled.

## STABILISING FIXINGS

### Glass to Wall Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
■	1200mm	GRBRACEBZ	£164
■	1200mm	GRBRACET	£151
■	1200mm	GRBRACEMB	£104
■	1200mm	GRBRACEF	£164
■	1200mm	GRBRACEV	£164
■	1200mm	GRBRACEPSS	£100

### Glass to Ceiling Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
■	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEBZ	£140
■	600mm high	GRCEILBRACET	£127
■	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEMB	£96
■	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEF	£140
■	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEV	£140
■	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEPSS	£92

### T Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
■	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEBZ	£280
■	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACET	£255
■	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEMB	£176
■	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEF	£280
■	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEV	£280
■	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEPSS	£176

### Angled Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
■	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEBZ	£188
■	941mm	GRANGLEBRACET	£175
■	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEMB	£120
■	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEF	£188
■	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEV	£188
■	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEPSS	£115

### Glass to Glass Corner Seal

Size	Code	Price
200 x 10mm	GRSEAL2000X10	£20

## HINGED DEFLECTOR PANEL FITTINGS

### Deflector Panel 180° Hinges (Pair)

Finish	Code	Price
■	GRDEFHINGEBZ	£265
■	GRDEFHINGET	£207
■	GRDEFHINGEMB	£172
■	GRDEFHINGEF	£265
■	GRDEFHINGEV	£228
■	GRDEFHINGEPSS	£195

### Hinged Deflector Glass with Seal

Size	Code	Price
300mm	GRDEFLEC300	£128

## FIXED DEFLECTOR PANEL FITTINGS

### Fixed Deflector Glass

Size	Code	Price
300mm	GR030010CF_V2	£165
400mm	GR040010CF_V2	£190

### Glass to Glass Brackets (Pair)

Finish	Code	Price
■	GRBRACKBZ	£120
■	GRBRACKT	£108
■	GRBRACKMB	£92
■	GRBRACKF	£120
■	GRBRACKV	£120
■	GRBRACKPSS	£92

### Glass to Glass Seal

Size	Code	Price
2000mm	GRBUBBLESEAL	£16

Recommended when using glass to glass brackets

## OPTIONAL FITTINGS

Part	Size	Code	Price
Glass Bottom Seal	1400 x 10mm	GRSEAL1400X10	£10

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
25mm VITO Shower Trays	186

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.



# Optix 10



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)

Slate  
(T)

Brushed  
Brass  
(F)

Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)

Chrome  
(S)\*\*

\*\*Made from polished stainless steel to match our chrome finish.  
(reduces fingerprint marks)



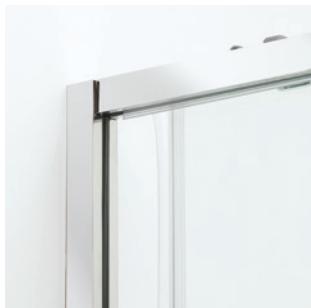
## Range Options

Type	Page
Sliding Door	154
Pivot Door with Inline Panel	156
Pivot Door	158
Quadrant	159

# PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

With Optix 10 you can add a touch of luxury to your bathroom, with remarkable quality and unparalleled performance.

- 10mm toughened glass with Crosswater Clear glass protective finish that repels water and limescale, to make cleaning easier
- Supplied with a contemporary handle as standard, with the option to upgrade to knurled or classic style should you wish
- All metal parts are 304 Stainless Steel for enhanced durability
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wetroom)



Wall profiles include concealed fixings, squeeze gasket seals for quick in profile adjustment and a top cover cap



Ultra-strong 304 grade stainless steel bracing bars finished to match for pivot doors with inline panels



Pivot doors with inline panels feature on glass adjustment and flush-fit solid brass hinges for easy cleaning



Sliding doors and quadrant enclosures feature soft close, cushioned movement on open and close



Concealed, fully adjustable top slider system for smooth soft closing



Beautifully designed 304 grade stainless steel double handle for easy opening and closing from inside or out



Flush-fit pivot door with inline panel solid brass hinge for easy cleaning and angled no-drip seal



Adjustable, self cleaning rollers feature a concealed brush to ensure the smoothest open/close sliding door

## Optional Upgrades

### Knurled Handle



●	OXKNURLBZ	£125
●	OXKNURLT	£125
●	OXKNURLF	£135
●	OXKNURLV	£135
●	OXKNURLPS	£110

### Classic Handle



●	OXCLASSICPS	£100
---	-------------	------

### Squeegee



●	SHSQUEEGCP	£45
---	------------	-----



## SINGLE SLIDING DOOR

### 1200mm Single Sliding Door with Soft Close

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLBZC1200	£1930
●	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLTC1200	£1930
●	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLFC1200	£1930
●	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLVC1200	£1930
●	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLSC1200	£1476

### 1400mm Single Sliding Door with Soft Close

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLBZC1400	£2066
●	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLTC1400	£2066
●	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLFC1400	£2066
●	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLVC1400	£2065
●	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLSC1400	£1560

2000mm enclosure height

Smooth soft close door, cushioned movement on open and close

Integrated adjustable self cleaning rollers

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

30mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Suitable for trays with a minimum ledge of 60mm or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



### 1500mm Single Sliding Door with Soft Close

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	626	1455-1485 (1470-1485**)	OXSLBZC1500	£2126
●	626	1455-1485 (1470-1485**)	OXSLTC1500	£2126
●	626	1455-1485 (1470-1485**)	OXSLFC1500	£2126
●	626	1455-1485 (1470-1485**)	OXSLSC1500	£1636

### 1700mm Single Sliding Door with Soft Close

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	626	1655-1685 (1670-1685**)	OXSLBZC1700	£2390
●	626	1655-1685 (1670-1685**)	OXSLTC1700	£2390
●	626	1655-1685 (1670-1685**)	OXSLFC1700	£2390
●	626	1655-1685 (1670-1685**)	OXSLSC1700	£1745

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
25mm VITO Shower Trays	186

### Side Panel / 800mm

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	765-790	OXSLSPBZC0800	£729
	765-790	OXSLSPTC0800	£795
	765-790	OXSLSPFC0800	£795
	765-790	OXSLSPVC0800	£795
	765-790	OXSLSPSC0800	£625

### Side Panel / 900mm

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	865-890	OXSLSPBZC0900	£829
	865-890	OXSLSPTC0900	£895
	765-790	OXSLSPFC0900	£895
	865-890	OXSLSPVC0900	£895
	865-890	OXSLSPSC0900	£645

\*\*Adjustment when used with a side panel.

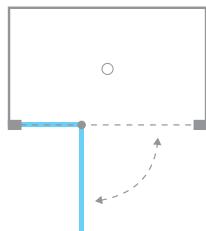
Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# OPTIX 10



2000mm enclosure height  
Flush-fit pivot hinges  
Reversible door for left or right hand entry  
25mm width adjustment for easy fitting  
Supplied with bracing bar and fixed inline panel glass clamp  
Suitable for trays with a minimum ledge of 60mm or tiled floors (wet room)

#### Door Opening



## PIVOT DOOR WITH INLINE PANEL

### 800mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
Grey	500	760-785 (770-795**)	OXPDVC0800	£1725

### 900mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
Grey	500	860-885 (870-895**)	OXPDVC0900	£1760

### 1000mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
Brown	600	960-985 (970-995**)	OXPDBZC1000	£1985
Grey	600	960-985 (970-995**)	OXPDTG1000	£1985
Gold	600	960-985 (970-995**)	OXPDFC1000	£1985
White	600	960-985 (970-995**)	OXPDSC1000	£1419

### 1200mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
Brown	650	1160-1185 (1170-1195**)	OXPDBZC1200	£2050
Grey	650	1160-1185 (1170-1195**)	OXPDTG1200	£2050
Gold	650	1160-1185 (1170-1195**)	OXPDFC1200	£2050
White	650	1160-1185 (1170-1195**)	OXPDSC1200	£1560

### 1400mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

#### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
25mm VITO Shower Trays	186

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
Brown	650	1360-1385 (1370-1395**)	OXPDBZC1400	£2125
Grey	650	1360-1385 (1370-1395**)	OXPDTG1400	£2125
White	650	1360-1385 (1370-1395**)	OXPDSC1400	£1635

\*\*Adjustment when used with a side panel.

### 800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	775-795	OXPDSPBZC0800	£729
	775-795	OXPDSPTC0800	£795
	775-795	OXPDSPFC0800	£795
	775-795	OXPDSPVC0800	£795
	775-795	OXPDSPSC0800	£595

### 900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	875-895	OXPDSPBZC0900	£765
	875-895	OXPDSPTC0900	£835
	875-895	OXPDSPFC0900	£835
	875-895	OXPDSPVC0900	£835
	875-895	OXPDSPSC0900	£625

Side panels are supplied with required glass clamp and pre-fitted closing profile. The moving door must only close against a side panel.

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# OPTIX 10



2000mm enclosure height  
Outward opening pivot hinges  
Pivot hinge position reduces door overhang  
Reversible door for left or right hand entry  
25mm width adjustment for easy fitting  
Suitable for trays with a minimum ledge of 60mm or tiled floors (wet room)

## PIVOT DOOR

### 800mm Pivot Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	600	760-785 (770-795**)	OXWPBZC0800	£1315
●	600	760-785 (770-795**)	OXWPTC0800	£1430
●	600	760-785 (770-795**)	OXWPFC0800	£1430
●	600	760-785 (770-795**)	OXWPSC0800	£950

### 900mm Pivot Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	800	860-885 (870-895**)	OXWPBZC0900	£1339
●	800	860-885 (870-895**)	OXWPTC0900	£1455
●	800	860-885 (870-895**)	OXWPFC0900	£1455
●	800	860-885 (870-895**)	OXWPSC0900	£980

### 800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	770-795	OXWPSPBZC0800	£795
●	770-795	OXWPSPTC0800	£865
●	770-795	OXWPSPFC0800	£865
●	770-795	OXWPSPSC0800	£625

### 900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	870-895	OXWPSPBZC0900	£849
●	870-895	OXWPSPTC0900	£925
●	870-895	OXWPSPFC0900	£925
●	870-895	OXWPSPSC0900	£650

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
25mm VITO Shower Trays	186

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.



## QUADRANT ENCLOSURES

### 900mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
■	446	870-890	OXQSBZC0900_R	OXQSBZC0900_L	£2490
■	446	870-890	OXQSSTC0900_R	OXQSSTC0900_L	£2490
■	446	870-890	OXQSFC0900_R	OXQSFC0900_L	£2490
■	446	870-890	OXQSVC0900_R	OXQSVC0900_L	£2490

### 1000 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
■	403	770-790/960-980	OXQSBZC10X8_R	OXQSBZC10X8_L	£2625
■	403	770-790/960-980	OXQSSTC10X8_R	OXQSSTC10X8_L	£2625
■	403	770-790/960-980	OXQSFC10X8_R	OXQSFC10X8_L	£2625
■	403	770-790/960-980	OXQSVC10X8_R	OXQSVC10X8_L	£2625

2000mm enclosure height

Doors available with left or right hand entry

Smooth soft close door

Quick release stainless steel rollers

20mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Suitable for trays with a minimum ledge of 60mm or tiled floors (wet room)

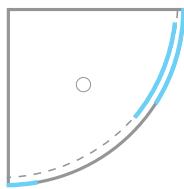
### Offset Quadrant Single Door / 1200 x 800mm

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
■	403	770-790/1170-1190	OXQSBZC12X8_R	OXQSBZC12X8_L	£2850
■	403	770-790/1170-1190	OXQSSTC12X8_R	OXQSSTC12X8_L	£2850
■	403	770-790/1170-1190	OXQSFC12X8_R	OXQSFC12X8_L	£2850
■	403	770-790/1170-1190	OXQSVC12X8_R	OXQSVC12X8_L	£2850

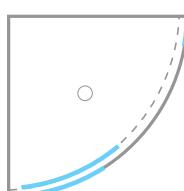
### Offset Quadrant Single Door / 1200 x 900mm

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
■	446	870-890/1170-1190	OXQSBZC12X9_R	OXQSBZC12X9_L	£2985
■	446	870-890/1170-1190	OXQSSTC12X9_R	OXQSSTC12X9_L	£2985
■	446	870-890/1170-1190	OXQSFC12X9_R	OXQSFC12X9_L	£2985
■	446	870-890/1170-1190	OXQSVC12X9_R	OXQSVC12X9_L	£2985

Door Opening RH



Door Opening LH



### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
CREO Shower Trays	184

This enclosure requires a shower tray with a minimum ledge of 60mm.

# OPTIX 10



## QUADRANT ENCLOSURE SETS

### 900 x 900mm Quadrant

Supplied with Creo 900 x 900mm shower tray  
Waste included

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
●	446	870-890	OPTIXSET1BZ_R	OPTIXSET1BZ_L	£2760 £699
●	446	870-890	OPTIXSET1T_R	OPTIXSET1T_L	£2760 £699
●	446	870-890	OPTIXSET1F_R	OPTIXSET1F_L	£2760 £1099
●	446	870-890	OPTIXSET1L_R	OPTIXSET1L_L	£2760 £999

### 1000 x 800mm Quadrant

Supplied with Creo 1000 x 800mm shower tray  
Waste included

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
●	403	770-790/960-980	OPTIXSET2BZ_R	OPTIXSET2BZ_L	£3015 £999
●	403	770-790/960-980	OPTIXSET2T_R	OPTIXSET2T_L	£3015 £799
●	403	770-790/960-980	OPTIXSET2F_R	OPTIXSET2F_L	£3015 £1199
●	403	770-790/960-980	OPTIXSET2L_R	OPTIXSET2L_L	£3015 £1099

### 1200 x 800mm Quadrant

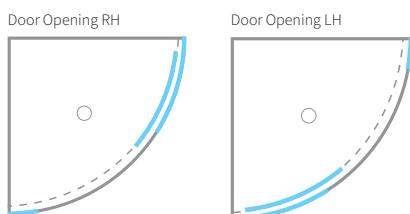
Supplied with Creo 1200 x 800mm shower tray  
Waste included

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
●	403	770-790/1170-1190	OPTIXSET3BZ_R	OPTIXSET3BZ_L	£3260 £1099
●	403	770-790/1170-1190	OPTIXSET3T_R	OPTIXSET3T_L	£3260 £799
●	403	770-790/1170-1190	OPTIXSET3F_R	OPTIXSET3F_L	£3260 £1299
●	403	770-790/1170-1190	OPTIXSET3L_R	OPTIXSET3L_L	£3260 £1199

### 1200 x 900mm Quadrant

Supplied with Creo 1200 x 900mm shower tray  
Waste included

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
●	446	870-890/1170-1190	OPTIXSET4BZ_R	OPTIXSET4BZ_L	£3455 £1099
●	446	870-890/1170-1190	OPTIXSET4T_R	OPTIXSET4T_L	£3455 £799
●	446	870-890/1170-1190	OPTIXSET4F_R	OPTIXSET4F_L	£3455 £1399
●	446	870-890/1170-1190	OPTIXSET4L_R	OPTIXSET4L_L	£3455 £1299



Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

These trays are produced from natural materials and can experience manufacturing tolerance of +/-5mm. This enclosure requires a shower tray with a minimum ledge of 60mm.

# Design 8



Chrome  
(S)



## SINGLE SLIDING DOOR SETS

### Single Sliding Door

Supplied with Creo shower tray  
Waste included

Finish	Enclosure	Shower Tray	Code	Price
●	Design 1200 Sliding	Creo 1200 x 800mm	DES8SET1	£1220 £599
●	Design 1400 Sliding	Creo 1400 x 800mm	DES8SET2	£1435 £799
●	Design 1500 Sliding	Creo 1500 x 800mm	DES8SET3	£1515 £999
●	Design 1700 Sliding	Creo 1700 x 800mm	DES8SET4	£1585 £1099

#### Single Sliding Door

1950mm enclosure height

Silver anodised aluminium finish

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

25mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Quick release double rollers for easier cleaning

Soft close opening and closing

#### Creo Shower Tray

Manufactured from 75% crushed Dolomite rock in a factory powered by 100% green energy.

Engineered stone construction with anti-bacterial, easy-clean and repairable nano gel coating.

60mm outer flat edge and drain gully are almost invisible to the eye.

Smooth and warm to the touch, with excellent thermal and sound insulation to give you the most relaxing shower possible.

Flush fitting, colour-matched white stainless steel central waste cover for ultimate comfort.

Dedicated waste instantly removes water (32 lpm).

Fully complies with BS EN 274-1:2002, with DIN 51097 class A anti-slip rating.

Suitable for fitting directly on a floor, flush for level access solution or raised (using our optional riser leg set).

Trays can be cut on-site, if needed, to accommodate obstructions like soil pipe boxing.

Moving door is 6mm toughened glass, the fixed panel is 8mm toughened glass.

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# Asura 8



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(B)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)



Chrome  
(S)\*\*

\*\*Made from polished stainless steel to match our chrome finish.  
(reduces fingerprint marks)

## Required Handle Options

Personalise your final shower enclosure design with both colour and texture.  
Choose from three unique handle designs: fluted, hammered or sleek.

### Hammered



### Fluted



### Sleek



● AUHAMMEREDBZ	£120	● AUFLUTEDBZ	£100	● AUSLEEKBZ	£40
● AUHAMMEREDT	£120	● AUFLUTEDT	£100	● AUSLEEKKT	£40
● AUHAMMEREDMB	£110	● AUFLUTEDMB	£90	● AUSLEEKMB	£35
● AUHAMMEREDF	£120	● AUFLUTEDF	£100	● AUSLEEKF	£40
● AUHAMMEREDV	£120	● AUFLUTEDV	£100	● AUSLEEKV	£40
● AUHAMMEREDPS	£100	● AUFLUTEDPS	£80	● AUSLEEKPS	£30



## INFOLD DOOR

### 800mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	595	760-790	AUIDBZC0800	£950
●	595	760-790	AUIDTC0800	£950
●	595	760-790	AUIDBC0800	£800
●	595	760-790	AUIDFC0800	£950
●	595	760-790	AUIDVC0800	£950
●	595	760-790	AUIDSC0800	£700

2000mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

30mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Handles sold separately

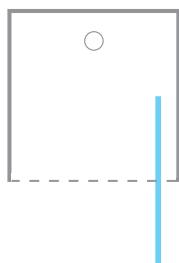
### 900mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	644	860-890	AUIDBZC0900	£1050
●	644	860-890	AUIDTC0900	£1050
●	644	860-890	AUIDBC0900	£830
●	644	860-890	AUIDFC0900	£1050
●	644	860-890	AUIDVC0900	£1050
●	644	860-890	AUIDSC0900	£750

### Range Options

Type	Page
Infold Door	162
Sliding Door	164
Hinged Door	166
Hinged Door with Inline Panel	168
Quadrant	170

Door Opening



1000mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
■	666	960-990	AUIDBZC1000	£1150 NEW
■	666	960-990	AUIDTC1000	£1150 NEW
■	666	960-990	AUIDBC1000	£860 NEW
■	666	960-990	AUIDFC1000	£1150 NEW
■	666	960-990	AUIDVC1000	£1150 NEW
■	666	960-990	AUIDSC1000	£800 NEW

Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
25mm VITO Shower Trays	186

800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
■	770-785	AUIDSPBZC0800	£525
■	770-785	AUIDSPTC0800	£525
■	770-785	AUIDSPBC0800	£425
■	770-785	AUIDSPFC0800	£525
■	770-785	AUIDSPVC0800	£525
■	770-785	AUIDSPSC0800	£400

Extension Profile 2000 x 20mm

Finish	Code	Price
■	AUHIINEXTPROBZ	£100 NEW
■	AUHIINEXTPROT	£100 NEW
■	AUHIINEXTPROMB	£55 NEW
■	AUHIINEXTPROF	£100 NEW
■	AUHIINEXTPROV	£100 NEW
■	AUHIINEXTPROC	£55 NEW

900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
■	870-885	AUIDSPBZC0900	£550
■	870-885	AUIDSPTC0900	£550
■	870-885	AUIDSPBC0900	£450
■	870-885	AUIDSPFC0900	£550
■	870-885	AUIDSPVC0900	£550
■	870-885	AUIDSPSC0900	£425

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# ASURA 8



## SLIDING DOOR

### 1100mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	406	1050-1090	AUSLBZC1100	£1099 <b>NEW</b>
●	406	1050-1090	AUSLTC1100	£1099 <b>NEW</b>
●	406	1050-1090	AUSLBC1100	£900 <b>NEW</b>
●	406	1050-1090	AUSLFC1100	£1099 <b>NEW</b>
●	406	1050-1090	AUSLVC1100	£1099 <b>NEW</b>
●	406	1050-1090	AUSLSC1100	£870 <b>NEW</b>

2000mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

40mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Handles sold separately

Door Opening



### 1200mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	456	1150-1190	AUSLBZC1200	£1049
●	456	1150-1190	AUSLTC1200	£1049
●	456	1150-1190	AUSLBC1200	£850
●	456	1150-1190	AUSLFC1200	£1049
●	456	1150-1190	AUSLVC1200	£1049
●	456	1150-1190	AUSLSC1200	£800

### 1300mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	506	1250-1290	AUSLBZC1300	£1250 <b>NEW</b>
●	506	1250-1290	AUSLTC1300	£1250 <b>NEW</b>
●	506	1250-1290	AUSLBC1300	£875 <b>NEW</b>
●	506	1250-1290	AUSLFC1300	£1250 <b>NEW</b>
●	506	1250-1290	AUSLVC1300	£1250 <b>NEW</b>
●	506	1250-1290	AUSLSC1300	£840 <b>NEW</b>

### 1400mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	556	1350-1390	AUSLBZC1400	£1099
●	556	1350-1390	AUSLTC1400	£1099
●	556	1350-1390	AUSLBC1400	£950
●	556	1350-1390	AUSLFC1400	£1099
●	556	1350-1390	AUSLVC1400	£1099
●	556	1350-1390	AUSLSC1400	£900

## Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
25mm VITO Shower Trays	186

## 1500mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
■	606	1450-1490	AUSLBZC1500	£1379
■	606	1450-1490	AUSLTC1500	£1379
■	606	1450-1490	AUSLBC1500	£1025
■	606	1450-1490	AUSLFC1500	£1379
■	606	1450-1490	AUSLVC1500	£1379
■	606	1450-1490	AUSLSC1500	£1000

## 1700mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
■	606	1650-1690	AUSLBZC1700	£1429
■	606	1650-1690	AUSLTC1700	£1429
■	606	1650-1690	AUSLBC1700	£1049
■	606	1650-1690	AUSLFC1700	£1429
■	606	1650-1690	AUSLVC1700	£1429
■	606	1650-1690	AUSLSC1700	£1080

The moving door must only close against a side panel

## 800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
■	770-790	AUSLSPBZC0800	£520
■	770-790	AUSLSPTC0800	£520
■	770-790	AUSLSPBC0800	£520
■	770-790	AUSLSPFC800	£520
■	770-790	AUSLSPVC0800	£520
■	770-790	AUSLSPSC0800	£450

## Extension Profile 2000 x 20mm

Finish	Code	Price
■	AUSLEXTPROBZ	£100 NEW
■	AUSLEXTPROT	£100 NEW
■	AUSLEXTPROMB	£55 NEW
■	AUSLEXTPROF	£100 NEW
■	AUSLEXTPROV	£100 NEW
■	AUSLEXTPROC	£55 NEW

## 900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
■	870-890	AUSLSPBZC0900	£540
■	870-890	AUSLSPTC0900	£540
■	870-890	AUSLSPBC0900	£540
■	870-890	AUSLSPFC900	£540
■	870-890	AUSLSPVC0900	£540
■	870-890	AUSLSPSC0900	£475

# ASURA 8



## HINGED DOOR

### 800mm Hinged Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
● Brown	604	775-790	AUHDBZC0800	£850
● Grey	604	775-790	AUHDT0800	£850
● Black	604	775-790	AUHDBC0800	£640
● Gold	604	775-790	AUHDFC0800	£850
● Silver	604	775-790	AUHDVC0800	£850
● White	604	775-790	AUHDSC0800	£590

2000mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

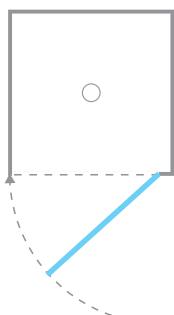
15mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Handles sold separately

Door Opening



### 900mm Hinged Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
● Brown	704	875-890	AUHDBZC0900	£950
● Grey	704	875-890	AUHDT0900	£950
● Black	704	875-890	AUHDBC0900	£680
● Gold	704	875-890	AUHDFC0900	£875
● Silver	704	875-890	AUHDVC0900	£950
● White	704	875-890	AUHDSC0900	£630

### 1000mm Hinged Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
● Brown	804	975-990	AUHDBZC1000	£1050
● Grey	804	975-990	AUHDT1000	£1050
● Black	804	975-990	AUHDBC1000	£710
● Gold	804	975-990	AUHDFC1000	£1050
● Silver	804	975-990	AUHDVC1000	£1050
● White	804	975-990	AUHDSC1000	£660

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
25mm VITO Shower Trays	186

### 700mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price	
█	660-675	AUHDSBZC0700	£500	NEW
█	660-675	AUHDSPTC0700	£500	NEW
█	660-675	AUHDSPTC0700	£450	NEW
█	660-675	AUHDSPTC0700	£500	NEW
█	660-675	AUHDSPTC0700	£500	NEW
█	660-675	AUHDSPTC0700	£430	NEW

### 760mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price	
█	720-735	AUHDSBZC0760	£510	NEW
█	720-735	AUHDSPTC0760	£510	NEW
█	720-735	AUHDSPTC0760	£460	NEW
█	720-735	AUHDSPTC0760	£510	NEW
█	720-735	AUHDSPTC0760	£510	NEW
█	720-735	AUHDSPTC0760	£440	NEW

### 800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
█	760-775	AUHDSBZC0800	£520
█	760-775	AUHDSPTC0800	£520
█	760-775	AUHDSPTC0800	£475
█	760-775	AUHDSPTC0800	£520
█	760-775	AUHDSPTC0800	£520
█	760-775	AUHDSPTC0800	£450

### Extension Profile 2000 x 20mm

Finish	Code	Price	
█	AUHINEXTPROBZ	£100	NEW
█	AUHINEXTPROT	£100	NEW
█	AUHINEXTPROMB	£55	NEW
█	AUHINEXTPROF	£100	NEW
█	AUHINEXTPROV	£100	NEW
█	AUHINEXTPROC	£55	NEW

### 900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
█	860-875	AUHDSBZC0900	£540
█	860-875	AUHDSPTC0900	£540
█	860-875	AUHDSPTC0900	£500
█	860-875	AUHDSPTC0900	£540
█	860-875	AUHDSPTC0900	£540
█	860-875	AUHDSPTC0900	£475

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# ASURA 8



2000mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

25mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Soft close hinges

Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Handles sold separately

## HINGED DOOR WITH INLINE PANEL

### 1000mm Hinged Door with Inline Panel

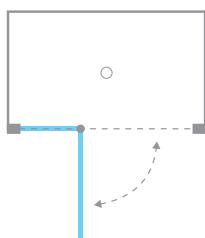
Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	568	975-990	AUHDILPSBZ1000	£1095 <b>NEW</b>
●	568	975-990	AUHDILPST1000	£1095 <b>NEW</b>
●	568	975-990	AUHDILPSB1000	£825 <b>NEW</b>
●	568	975-990	AUHDILPSF1000	£1095 <b>NEW</b>
●	568	975-990	AUHDILPSV1000	£1095 <b>NEW</b>
●	568	975-990	AUHDILPSC1000	£800 <b>NEW</b>

### 1200mm Hinged Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSBZ1200	£1160 <b>NEW</b>
●	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPST1200	£1160 <b>NEW</b>
●	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSB1200	£870 <b>NEW</b>
●	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSF1200	£1160 <b>NEW</b>
●	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSV1200	£1160 <b>NEW</b>
●	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSC1200	£850 <b>NEW</b>

### 1400mm Hinged Door with Inline Panel

Door Opening



Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSBZ1400	£1210 <b>NEW</b>
●	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPST1400	£1210 <b>NEW</b>
●	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSB1400	£925 <b>NEW</b>
●	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSF1400	£1210 <b>NEW</b>
●	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSV1400	£1210 <b>NEW</b>
●	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSC1400	£900 <b>NEW</b>

## Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
25mm VITO Shower Trays	186

## 1700mm Hinged Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSBZ1700	£1300 NEW
●	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPST1700	£1300 NEW
●	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSB1700	£975 NEW
●	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSF1700	£1300 NEW
●	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSV1700	£1300 NEW
●	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSC1700	£950 NEW

## 800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	760-775	AUSPHDBZ800	£525 NEW
●	760-775	AUSPHDT800	£525 NEW
●	760-775	AUSPHDB800	£425 NEW
●	760-775	AUSPHDF800	£525 NEW
●	760-775	AUSPHDV800	£525 NEW
●	760-775	AUSPHDC800	£400 NEW

## 900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	860-875	AUSPHDBZ900	£550 NEW
●	860-875	AUSPHDT900	£550 NEW
●	860-875	AUSPHDB900	£450 NEW
●	860-875	AUSPHDF900	£550 NEW
●	860-875	AUSPHDV900	£550 NEW
●	860-875	AUSPHDC900	£425 NEW

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# ASURA 8



## QUADRANT ENCLOSURE

### 800mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	595	766-789	AUQSBZC0800	£1150
●	595	766-789	AUQSTC0800	£1150
●	595	766-789	AUQSCBC0800	£1050
●	595	766-789	AUQSFBC0800	£1150
●	595	766-789	AUQSCVC0800	£1150
●	595	766-789	AUQSSC0800	£900

2000mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

30mm width adjustment for easy fitting

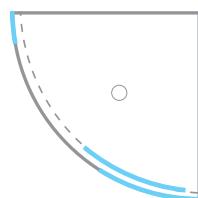
Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Quick release double rollers, concealed

Handles sold separately

Door Opening



### 900mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	644	865-880	AUQSBZC0900	£1175
●	644	865-880	AUQSTC0900	£1175
●	644	865-880	AUQSCBC0900	£1075
●	644	865-880	AUQSFBC0900	£1175
●	644	865-880	AUQSCVC0900	£1175
●	644	865-880	AUQSSC0900	£950

### 1000 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSBZC10X8	£1200
●	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSTC10X8	£1200
●	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSCBC10X8	£1045
●	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSFBC10X8	£1200
●	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSCVC10X8	£1200
●	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSSC10X8	£990

### 1200 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door



Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
■	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSBZC12X8	£1250
■	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSTC12X8	£1250
■	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSBCL12X8	£1100
■	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSFC12X8	£1250
■	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSVC12X8	£1250
■	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSSC12X8	£1040

### 1200 x 900mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
■	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSBZC12X9	£1300
■	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSTC12X9	£1250
■	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSBCL12X9	£1150
■	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSFC12X9	£1300
■	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSVC12X9	£1300
■	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSSC12X9	£1080

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
25mm VITO Shower Trays	186

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# Gallery 8



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)

Slate  
(T)

Matt Black  
(MB)

Brushed  
Brass  
(F)

Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)

Chrome  
(PSS)\*\*

\*\*Made from polished stainless steel to match our chrome finish.  
(reduces fingerprint marks)

2000mm enclosure height

15mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Concealed fixings

Choice of bracing bar options

Optional hinged or fixed deflector panel

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wetroom)



## Optional Extra



**Squeegee**

With Wall Bracket

Chrome

SHSQUEEGCP

£45

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# CONFIGURATIONS

Once you have identified your space you can create your personalised showering solution; with our flexible modular glass panels, profiles and stabilising fixings the layout options are almost endless.

*When choosing your configuration, we recommend you allow 500mm minimum entry space.*



## Recess

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Recess with Double Panel

- 2 x Glass Panels
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 2 x Bracing Bars (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Corner

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Glass Panel (up to 500mm)
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Corner with T Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels (up to 1000mm)
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x T Bracing Bar



## Walk Through

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 2 x Glass to Wall Bracing Bars



## Glass Corner with T Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels (up to 1000mm)
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x T Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal



## Glass Corner with Angled Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Angled Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Wall Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal



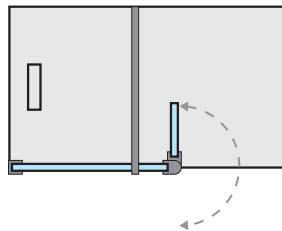
## Three Sided

- 3 x Glass Panels
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x Angled Bracing Bar
- 1 x T Bracing Bar or 2 x Ceiling Bracing Bars
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal

## Deflectors

If you've decided to opt for a configuration with a deflector we have 2 options to choose from - 180° hinged or fixed. Each type requires different fittings, details of these are listed below.

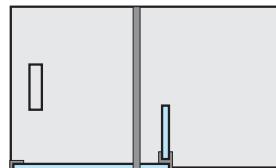
We wouldn't recommend installing a deflector panel if you have chosen a glass to ceiling bracing bar.



## 180° Hinged Deflector Panel

Available in 300mm, our hinged panel rotates through 180° for easier access. The colour matching hinges and clear seal give your walk in a seamless appearance.

- 1 x Glass Panel for Hinged Deflector
- 1 x Deflector Panel 180° Hinges (pair)



## Fixed Deflector Panel

Available in 300mm or 400mm, for spaces where you prefer the panel not to move. The colour matching glass to glass brackets and clear seal give a luxury appearance.

- 1 x Glass Panel (up to 400mm max.)
- 1 x Glass to Glass Brackets (pair)
- 1 x Glass to Glass Seal

## Additional Design Flexibility

The configurations shown are the most typical options; if you require something different please talk to your local bathroom specialist.

For further installation information or to find your local retailer visit [crosswater.co.uk](http://crosswater.co.uk)

# GALLERY 8



## WALL PROFILE Supplied with Seal

Finish	Size	Adjustment	Code	Price
■	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEBZ	£360
■	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILET	£335
■	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEMB	£225
■	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEF	£360
■	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEV	£360
■	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEPSS	£225

## TOUGHENED GLASS PANELS

Width	Code	Price
255mm	GR030008CF	£108
355mm	GR040008CF	£124
455mm	GR050008CF	£148
555mm	GR060008CF	£168
655mm	GR070008CF	£192
715mm	GR076008CF	£204
755mm	GR080008CF	£212
855mm	GR090008CF	£236
955mm	GR100008CF	£252
1055mm	GR110008CF	£280
1155mm	GR120008CF	£296
1355mm	GR140008CF	£316

Panels up to 500mm can be supported with a wall profile alone, panels 600mm and wider require a bracing bar. It is important to take the measurements after the tray is installed and the walls are tiled.

## STABILISING FIXINGS

### Glass to Wall Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
■	1200mm	GRBRACEBZ	£164
■	1200mm	GRBRACET	£151
■	1200mm	GRBRACEMB	£104
■	1200mm	GRBRACEF	£164
■	1200mm	GRBRACEV	£164
■	1200mm	GRBRACEPSS	£100

### Glass to Ceiling Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
■	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEBZ	£140
■	600mm high	GRCEILBRACET	£127
■	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEMB	£96
■	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEF	£140
■	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEV	£140
■	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEPSS	£92

### T Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
■	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEBZ	£280
■	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACET	£255
■	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEMB	£176
■	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEF	£280
■	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEV	£280
■	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEPSS	£176

### Angled Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
■	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEBZ	£188
■	941mm	GRANGLEBRACET	£175
■	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEMB	£120
■	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEF	£188
■	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEV	£188
■	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEPSS	£115

### Glass to Glass Corner Seal

Size	Code	Price
200 x 10mm	GRSEAL2000X10	£20

## HINGED DEFLECTOR PANEL FITTINGS

### Deflector Panel 180° Hinges (Pair)

Finish	Code	Price
■	GRDEFHINGEBZ	£265
■	GRDEFHINGET	£207
■	GRDEFHINGEMB	£172
■	GRDEFHINGEF	£265
■	GRDEFHINGEV	£228
■	GRDEFHINGEPSS	£195

### Hinged Deflector Glass with Seal

Size	Code	Price
300mm	GRDEFLEC300	£128

## FIXED DEFLECTOR PANEL FITTINGS

### Fixed Deflector Glass

Size	Code	Price
300mm	GR030008CF	£108
400mm	GR040008CF	£124

### Glass to Glass Brackets (Pair)

Finish	Code	Price
■	GRBRACKBZ	£120
■	GRBRACKT	£108
■	GRBRACKMB	£92
■	GRBRACKF	£120
■	GRBRACKV	£120
■	GRBRACKPSS	£92

### Glass to Glass Seal

Size	Code	Price
2000mm	GRBUBBLESEAL	£16

Recommended when using glass to glass brackets

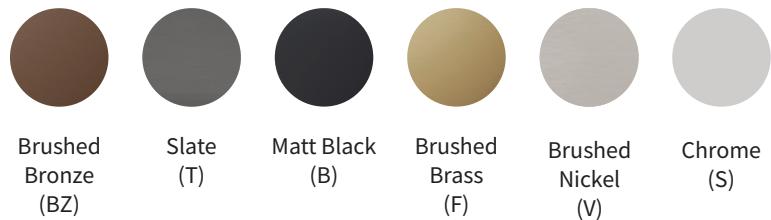
## OPTIONAL FITTINGS

Part	Size	Code	Price
Glass Bottom Seal	1400 x 10mm	GRSEAL1400X8	£8

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
25mm VITO Shower Trays	186

# Clear 6



1950mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

15mm width adjustment on each wall profile

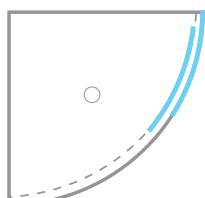
for easy fitting

Click and lock quick-fit installation

Quick release double rollers, concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for 550mm radius tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



## QUADRANT SINGLE DOOR

### 800mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	NEW
Brushed Bronze (BZ)	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSBZC0800	£890	NEW
Slate (T)	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSTC0800	£890	NEW
Matt Black (B)	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSBC0800_V2	£700	NEW
Brushed Brass (F)	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSFC0800_V2	£890	NEW
Brushed Nickel (V)	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSC0800	£890	NEW
Chrome (S)	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSSC0800_V2	£700	NEW

### 900mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	NEW
Brushed Bronze (BZ)	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSBZC0900	£950	NEW
Slate (T)	436	860-875/860-875-885	CAQSTC0900	£950	NEW
Matt Black (B)	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSBC0900_V2	£760	NEW
Brushed Brass (F)	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSFC0900_V2	£950	NEW
Brushed Nickel (V)	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSC0900	£950	NEW
Chrome (S)	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSSC0900_V2	£760	NEW

### 1000 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	NEW
Brushed Bronze (BZ)	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSBZC10X8	£970	NEW
Slate (T)	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSTC10X8	£970	NEW
Matt Black (B)	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSBC10X8_V2	£820	NEW
Brushed Brass (F)	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSFC10X8_V2	£970	NEW
Brushed Nickel (V)	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSC10X8	£970	NEW
Chrome (S)	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSSC10X8_V2	£820	NEW

## Range Options

Type	Page
Quadrant	176
Pivot Door	178
Sliding Door	179
Infold Door	180

### 1200 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
●	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSBZC12X8	£1050	NEW
●	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSTC12X8	£1050	NEW
●	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSBC12X8_V2	£850	NEW
●	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSFC12X8_V2	£1050	NEW
●	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSVC12X8	£1050	NEW
●	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSSC12X8_V2	£850	NEW

### 1200 x 900mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
●	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSBZC12X9	£1050	NEW
●	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSTC12X9	£1050	NEW
●	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSBC12X9_V2	£950	NEW
●	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSFC12X9_V2	£1050	NEW
●	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSVC12X9	£1050	NEW
●	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSSC12X9_V2	£950	NEW

#### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
45mm Edge Waste Shower Trays	190

# CLEAR 6



## PIVOT DOOR

### 800mm Pivot Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
● Brown	485	750-780	CAPDBZC0800	£665 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Grey	485	750-780	CAPDTC0800	£640 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Black	485	750-780	CAPDBC0800_V2	£570 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Gold	485	750-780	CAPDFC0800_V2	£630 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Silver	485	750-780	CAPDVC0800	£710 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Light Grey	485	750-780	CAPDSC0800_V2	£550 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>

1950mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

30mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Click and lock quick-fit installation

Removable bottom seal

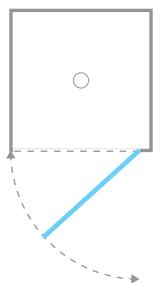
Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

### 900mm Pivot Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
● Brown	585	850-880	CAPDBZC0900	£710 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Grey	585	850-880	CAPDTC0900	£665 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Black	585	850-880	CAPDBC0900_V2	£580 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Gold	585	850-880	CAPDFC0900_V2	£640 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Silver	585	850-880	CAPDVC0900	£630 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Light Grey	585	850-880	CAPDSC0900_V2	£560 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>

Door Opening



### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
45mm Edge Waste Shower Trays	190

For side panels see page 182

# SINGLE SLIDING DOOR



1950mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

30mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Click and lock quick-fit installation

Quick release double rollers

Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



## 1200mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	NEW
■	452	1150-1180	CASLBZC1200	£885	NEW
■	452	1150-1180	CASLTC1200	£835	NEW
■	452	1150-1180	CASLBC1200_V2	£775	NEW
■	452	1150-1180	CASLFC1200_V2	£820	NEW
■	452	1150-1180	CASLVC1200	£835	NEW
■	452	1150-1180	CASLSC1200_V2	£740	NEW

## 1400mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	NEW
■	552	1350-1380	CASLBZC1400	£930	NEW
■	552	1350-1380	CASLTC1400	£870	NEW
■	552	1350-1380	CASLBC1400_V2	£810	NEW
■	552	1350-1380	CASLFC1400_V2	£880	NEW
■	552	1350-1380	CASLVC1400	£870	NEW
■	552	1350-1380	CASLSC1400_V2	£810	NEW

## 1500mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	NEW
■	602	1450-1480	CASLBZC1500	£935	NEW
■	602	1450-1480	CASLTC1500	£925	NEW
■	602	1450-1480	CASLBC1500_V2	£860	NEW
■	602	1450-1480	CASLFC1500_V2	£885	NEW
■	602	1450-1480	CASLVC1500	£925	NEW
■	602	1450-1480	CASLSC1500_V2	£820	NEW

## Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
45mm Edge Waste Shower Trays	190

For side panels see page 182

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# CLEAR 6



## INFOLD DOOR

### 700mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
● Brown	458	650-680	CAIDBZC0700	£675 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Grey	458	650-680	CAIDTC0700	£675 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Black	458	650-680	CAIDBC0700	£675 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Gold	458	650-680	CAIDFC0700	£675 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Silver	458	650-680	CAIDVC0700	£675 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Light Grey	458	650-680	CAIDSC0700_V2	£595 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>

1950mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

30mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Click and lock quick-fit installation

Smooth double rollers & removable bottom seal

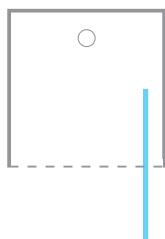
Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

### 760mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
● Brown	518	710-740	CAIDBZC0760	£705 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Grey	518	710-740	CAIDTC0760	£705 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Black	518	710-740	CAIDBC0760_V2	£705 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Gold	518	710-740	CAIDFC0760_V2	£705 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Silver	518	710-740	CAIDVC0760	£705 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Light Grey	518	710-740	CAIDSC0760_V2	£625 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>

Door Opening



### 800mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
● Brown	558	750-780	CAIDBZC0800	£730 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Grey	558	750-780	CAIDTC0800	£730 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Black	558	750-780	CAIDBC0800_V2	£730 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Gold	558	750-780	CAIDFC0800_V2	£730 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Silver	558	750-780	CAIDVC0800	£730 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>
● Light Grey	558	750-780	CAIDSC0800_V2	£650 <span style="color: #c0392b;">NEW</span>

### 900mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
●	658	850-880	CAIDBZC0900	£780	NEW
●	658	850-880	CAIDTC0900	£780	NEW
●	658	850-880	CAIDBC0900_V2	£780	NEW
●	658	850-880	CAIDFC0900_V2	£780	NEW
●	658	850-880	CAIDVC0900	£780	NEW
●	658	850-880	CAIDSC0900_V2	£700	NEW

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	184
45mm Edge Waste Shower Trays	190

### 1000mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
●	758	950-980	CAIDBZC1000	£860	NEW
●	758	950-980	CAIDTC1000	£860	NEW
●	758	950-980	CAIDBC1000_V2	£825	NEW
●	758	950-980	CAIDFC1000_V2	£860	NEW
●	758	950-980	CAIDVC1000	£860	NEW
●	758	950-980	CAIDSC1000_V2	£780	NEW

For side panels see page 182

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# CLEAR 6



## SIDE PANELS

### 700mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price	NEW
●	653-668	CASPBZC0700	£465	NEW
●	653-668	CASPTC0700	£465	NEW
●	653-668	CASPBC0700_V2	£395	NEW
●	653-668	CASFBC0700	£465	NEW
●	653-668	CASPVC0700	£465	NEW
●	653-668	CASPSC0700_V2	£325	NEW

### 760mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price	NEW
●	713-728	CASPBZC0760	£465	NEW
●	713-728	CASPTC0760	£465	NEW
●	713-728	CASPBC0760_V2	£400	NEW
●	713-728	CASFBC0760_V2	£465	NEW
●	713-728	CASPVC0760	£465	NEW
●	713-728	CASPSC0760_V2	£335	NEW

### 800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price	NEW
●	753-768	CASPBZC0800	£465	NEW
●	753-768	CASPTC0800	£465	NEW
●	753-768	CASPBC0800_V2	£410	NEW
●	753-768	CASFBC0800_V2	£465	NEW
●	753-768	CASPVC0800	£465	NEW
●	753-768	CASPSC0800_V2	£345	NEW

### Extension Profile 1950 x 25mm

Finish	Code	Price	NEW
●	CAEXTPROFILEBZC	£70	NEW
●	CAEXTPROFILETC	£70	NEW
●	CAEXTPROFILEBC_V2	£50	NEW
●	CAEXTPROFILEFC_V2	£70	NEW
●	CAEXTPROFILEVC	£70	NEW
●	CAEXTPROFILESC_V2	£50	NEW

### 900mm Side Panel

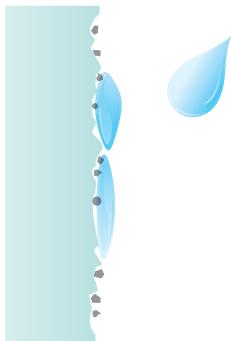
Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price	NEW
●	853-868	CASPBZC0900	£515	NEW
●	853-868	CASPTC0900	£515	NEW
●	853-868	CASPBC0900_V2	£435	NEW
●	853-868	CASFBC0900_V2	£515	NEW
●	853-868	CASPVC0900	£515	NEW
●	853-868	CASPSC0900_V2	£365	NEW

# The Ultimate Glass Protection



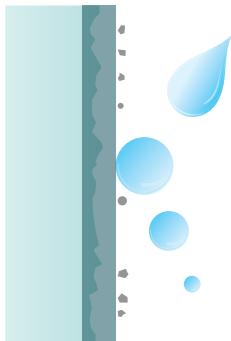
## Supplied as standard.

Crosswater Clear is a colourless surface treatment applied to all shower and bath panels. The coating is perfectly flat and invisible and works by creating a surface that helps prevent limescale, soap/shampoo build-up, easier to clean and sparkling glass every day.



### Untreated Glass

Untreated glass can quickly and easily suffer permanent bonding of limescale and mineral salts onto its surface, which can cause staining and damage, with water spots being difficult, if not impossible, to remove despite regular cleaning.



### Crosswater Clear Treated Glass

Helping to prevent build up and making the glass easier to clean, Crosswater Clear allows soils and liquids to 'slide off' the treated surface which prevents limescale and other dirt from building up to make cleaning a quicker and easier process.

# 25mm Shower Trays

## CREO



Manufactured from 75% crushed Dolomite rock in a factory powered by 100% green energy.

Engineered stone construction with anti-bacterial, easy-clean and repairable nano gel coating.

60mm outer flat edge and drain gully are almost invisible to the eye.

Smooth and warm to the touch, with excellent thermal and sound insulation to give you the most relaxing shower possible.

Flush fitting, colour-matched white stainless steel central waste cover for ultimate comfort.

Dedicated waste instantly removes water (32 lpm).

Fully complies with BS EN 274-1:2002, with DIN 51097 class A anti-slip rating.

Suitable for fitting directly on a floor, flush for level access solution or raised (using our optional riser leg set).

Trays can be cut on-site, if needed, to accommodate obstructions like soil pipe boxing.



### CREO SHOWER TRAYS

#### Square

Size	Code	Price
800 x 800mm	CRS800X800W	£260
900 x 900mm	CRS900X900W	£270



#### Quadrant

Size	Code	Price
800mm Quad	CRQ800X800W	£260
900mm Quad	CRQ900X900W	£270

These trays are produced from natural materials and can experience manufacturing tolerance of +/-5mm.



### Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	CRR760X1200W	£290
760 x 1400mm	CRR760X1400W	£470
800 x 1000mm	CRR800X1000W	£270
800 x 1100mm	CRR800X1100W	£285
800 x 1200mm	CRR800X1200W	£300
800 x 1400mm	CRR800X1400W	£470
800 x 1500mm	CRR800X1500W	£485
800 x 1600mm	CRR800X1600W	£495
800 x 1700mm	CRR800X1700W	£510
900 x 1000mm	CRR900X1000W	£270
900 x 1100mm	CRR900X1100W	£285
900 x 1200mm	CRR900X1200W	£310
900 x 1400mm	CRR900X1400W	£470
900 x 1500mm*	CRR900X1500W	£485
900 x 1600mm*	CRR900X1600W	£495
900 x 1700mm*	CRR900X1700W	£510



Right hand tray

### Offset Quadrant

Size	Code	Price
800 x 1000mm (R)	CRQ800X1000RHW	£390
800 x 1000mm (L)	CRQ800X1000LHW	£390
800 x 1200mm (R)	CRQ800X1200RHW	£410
800 x 1200mm (L)	CRQ800X1200LHW	£410
900 x 1200mm (R)	CRQ900X1200RHW	£470
900 x 1200mm (L)	CRQ900X1200LHW	£470

Left hand tray

### Required Waste

Finish	Code	Price
White	CRHFWS90_V2	£55

50mm water seal to comply to Building Regulations

### Optional Riser Leg Set

Finish	Code	Price
8 Leg Riser Kit	TRAY25MMLEGSET8	£45

# 25mm Shower Trays VITO



Manufactured from 75% crushed Dolomite rock in a factory powered by 100% green energy.

Engineered stone construction with anti-bacterial, easy-clean and repairable nano gel coating.

60mm outer flat edge and drain gully are almost invisible to the eye.

Smooth and warm to the touch, with excellent thermal and sound insulation to give you the most relaxing shower possible.

Flush fitting, colour-matched white stainless steel central waste cover for ultimate comfort.

Dedicated waste instantly removes water (32 lpm).

Fully complies with BS EN 274-1:2002, with DIN 51097 class A anti-slip rating.

Suitable for fitting directly on a floor, flush for level access solution or raised (using our optional riser leg set).

Trays can be cut on-site, if needed, to accomodate obstructions like soil pipe boxing.



Gloss White



Matt Grey

## Square

Size	Finish	Code	Price
900 x 900mm	Gloss White	VTS900W	£311
900 x 900mm	Matt White	VTS900MW	£405 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 900mm	Matt Grey	VTS900G	£405 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 900mm	Matt Black	VTS900MB	£405 <b>NEW</b>



Right hand tray



Left hand tray

## Offset Quadrant

Size	Finish	Code	Price
800 x 1000mm (R)	Gloss White	CRQ800X1000RHW	£390
800 x 1000mm (L)	Gloss White	CRQ800X1000LHW	£390
800 x 1200mm (R)	Gloss White	CRQ800X1200RHW	£410
800 x 1200mm (L)	Gloss White	CRQ800X1200LHW	£410
900 x 1200mm (R)	Gloss White	CRQ900X1200RHW	£470
900 x 1200mm (L)	Gloss White	CRQ900X1200LHW	£470



Gloss White

**Gloss White Rectangular**

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200W	£346
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000W	£326
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100W	£346
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200W	£366
800 x 1300mm	VTR800X1300W	£485 NEW
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400W	£556
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500W	£561
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600W	£591
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700W	£616
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100W	£366
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200W	£376
900 x 1300mm	VTR900X1300W	£525 NEW
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400W	£561
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500W	£571
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700W	£626

**Matt White Rectangular**

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200MW	£449 NEW
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000MW	£425 NEW
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100MW	£449 NEW
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200MW	£475 NEW
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400MW	£725 NEW
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500MW	£730 NEW
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600MW	£769 NEW
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700MW	£799 NEW
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100MW	£475 NEW
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200MW	£489 NEW
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400MW	£729 NEW
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500MW	£745 NEW
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700MW	£815 NEW

These trays are produced from natural materials and can experience manufacturing tolerance of +/-5mm.



Matt Grey

**Matt Grey Rectangular**

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200G	£449 NEW
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000G	£425 NEW
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100G	£449 NEW
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200G	£475 NEW
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400G	£725 NEW
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500G	£730 NEW
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600G	£769 NEW
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700G	£799 NEW
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100G	£475 NEW
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200G	£489 NEW
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400G	£729 NEW
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500G	£745 NEW
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700G	£815 NEW

**Matt Black Rectangular**

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200MB	£449 NEW
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000MB	£425 NEW
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100MB	£449 NEW
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200MB	£475 NEW
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400MB	£725 NEW
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500MB	£730 NEW
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600MB	£769 NEW
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700MB	£799 NEW
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100MB	£475 NEW
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200MB	£489 NEW
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400MB	£729 NEW
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500MB	£745 NEW
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700MB	£815 NEW

**Required Waste**

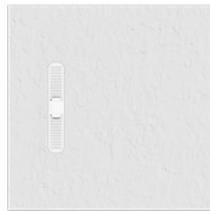
Finish	Code	Price
Grey	VTHFWS90	£59

50mm water seal to comply to Building Regulations

**Optional Riser Leg Set**

Finish	Code	Price
8 Leg Riser Kit	TRAY25MMLEGSET8	£45

# 25mm Shower Trays VITO



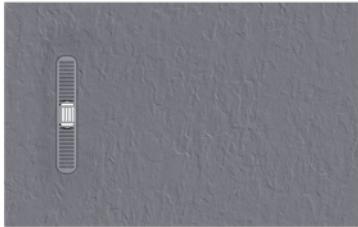
## Textured Square

Size	Finish	Code	Price
900 x 900mm	Matt White	VTS900TEXMW	£430 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 900mm	Light Grey	VTS900TEXG	£430 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 900mm	Brown	VTS900TEXBR	£430 <b>NEW</b>



## Matt White Textured Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200TEXMW	£475 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000TEXMW	£440 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100TEXMW	£470 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200TEXMW	£495 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400TEXMW	£655 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500TEXMW	£695 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600TEXMW	£795 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700TEXMW	£810 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100TEXMW	£495 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200TEXMW	£515 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400TEXMW	£720 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500TEXMW	£775 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700TEXMW	£855 <b>NEW</b>



### Light Grey Textured Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200TEXG	£475 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000TEXG	£440 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100TEXG	£470 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200TEXG	£495 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400TEXG	£655 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500TEXG	£695 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600TEXG	£795 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700TEXG	£810 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100TEXG	£495 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200TEXG	£515 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400TEXG	£720 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500TEXG	£775 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700TEXG	£855 <b>NEW</b>



### Brown Textured Rectangular

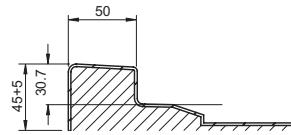
Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200TEXBR	£475 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000TEXBR	£440 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100TEXBR	£470 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200TEXBR	£495 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400TEXBR	£655 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500TEXBR	£695 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600TEXBR	£795 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700TEXBR	£810 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100TEXBR	£495 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200TEXBR	£515 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400TEXBR	£720 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500TEXBR	£775 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700TEXBR	£855 <b>NEW</b>

# 45mm Shower Trays

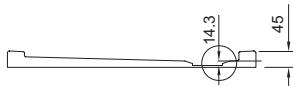
## EDGE



Tray Profile



Waste Position



Acrylic capped stone resin construction.

Antibacterial, easy clean and repairable coating.

50mm outer flat edge.

High-flow 90mm waste outlet removes water quickly (30 lpm).

Edge waste position - dedicated shower waste must be ordered separate, see below for choice of finishes.

Suitable for fitting directly on concrete or wooden floors or can be raised (using optional panel riser kit).

EN14527:2006 Class 1 compliant. EN15720:2009 compliant.



### Square

Size	Code	Price
760 x 760mm	SR000S760	£160
800 x 800mm	SR000S800	£200
900 x 900mm	SR000S900	£230



### Quadrant

Size	Code	Price
800mm Quad	SR000Q800	£230
900mm Quad	SR000Q900	£240

### Optional Panel Riser Kit (inc feet)

	Finish	Code	Price
Rectangular panel riser kit	900 x 1658 x 85mm	SRRP91680	£125
Quadrant panel riser kit	900 x 900 x 85mm	SRRPQ900	£145
Quadrant panel riser kit	900 x 1200 x 85mm	SRRPQ91200	£145

The riser kits incorporates specifically moulded sockets for accurate and reliable leg location.  
Easy fit assembly ensures completion in minutes.



### Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
700 x 1200mm	SR0R7001200	£310
760 x 1200mm	SR0R71200	£295
800 x 1000mm	SR0R81000	£285
800 x 1100mm	SR0R81100	£285
800 x 1200mm	SR0R81200	£310
800 x 1400mm	SR0R81400	£415
800 x 1500mm	SR0R81500	£465
800 x 1600mm	SR0R81600	£495
900 x 1200mm	SR0R91200	£345
900 x 1400mm	SR0R91400	£465
900 x 1500mm	SR0R91500	£465
900 x 1600mm	SR0R91600	£495



### Offset Quadrant

Size	Code	Price
800 x 1000mm (R)	SRQ81000RH	£310
800 x 1000mm (L)	SRQ81000LH	£310
800 x 1200mm (R)	SRQ81200RH	£335
800 x 1200mm (L)	SRQ81200LH	£335
900 x 1200mm (R)	SRQ91200RH	£400
900 x 1200mm (L)	SRQ91200LH	£400

Right hand tray



Left hand tray

### Required High Flow Waste (for 35 to 45mm shower Trays)

Finish	Code	Price
■	STHFW6190BZ	£65
■	STHFW6190T	£59
■	STHFW6190MB	£50
■	STHFW6190F	£65
■	STHFW6190V	£60
■	STHFW6190	£39



For finish information please see page 10

These trays are produced from natural materials and can experience manufacturing tolerance of +/-5mm.

# Optix 10



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)

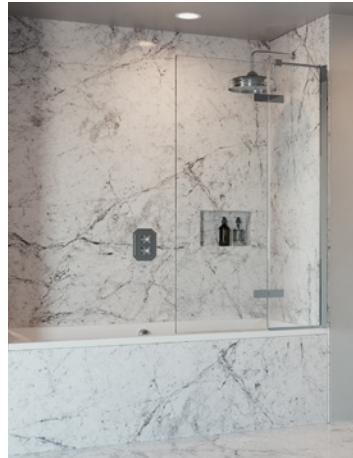
Slate  
(T)

Brushed  
Brass  
(F)

Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)

Chrome  
(S)\*\*

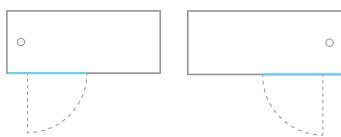
\*\*Made from polished stainless steel to match our chrome finish.  
(reduces fingerprint marks)



1500mm screen height

15mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Door Opening



## 90° Single with Inline Panel / Left

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
Brushed Bronze (BZ)	900mm	900-915	OXDBZC0900L	£729
Slate (T)	900mm	900-915	OXBDTC0900L	£790
Brushed Brass (F)	900mm	900-915	OXBDFC0900L	£790
Brushed Nickel (V)	900mm	900-915	OXBDVC0900L	£790
Chrome (S)**	900mm	900-915	OXBDSC0900L	£700

## 90° Single with Inline Panel / Right

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
Brushed Bronze (BZ)	900mm	900-915	OXDBZC0900R	£729
Slate (T)	900mm	900-915	OXBDTC0900R	£790
Brushed Brass (F)	900mm	900-915	OXBDFC0900R	£790
Brushed Nickel (V)	900mm	900-915	OXBDVC0900R	£790
Chrome (S)**	900mm	900-915	OXBDSC0900R	£700

## 180° Single with Inline Panel / Left

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
Brushed Bronze (BZ)	900mm	900-915	OXBDHBZC0900L	£975
Slate (T)	900mm	900-915	OXBDHTC0900L	£1060
Brushed Brass (F)	900mm	900-915	OXBDHFC0900L	£1060
Brushed Nickel (V)	900mm	900-915	OXBDHVC0900L	£1060
Chrome (S)**	900mm	900-915	OXBDHSC0900L	£855

## 180° Single with Inline Panel / Right

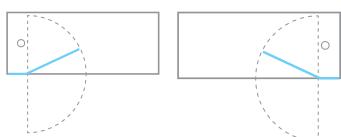
Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
Brushed Bronze (BZ)	900mm	900-915	OXBDHBZC0900R	£975
Slate (T)	900mm	900-915	OXBDHTC0900R	£1060
Brushed Brass (F)	900mm	900-915	OXBDHFC0900R	£1060
Brushed Nickel (V)	900mm	900-915	OXBDHVC0900R	£1060
Chrome (S)**	900mm	900-915	OXBDHSC0900R	£855



1500mm screen height

15mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Door Opening



# Asura 8



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)

Slate  
(T)

Matt Black  
(B)

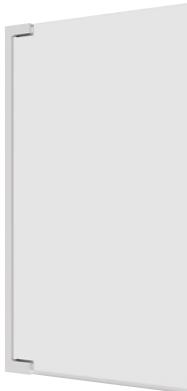
Brushed  
Brass  
(F)

Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)

Chrome  
(S) \*\*

\*\*Made from polished stainless steel to match our chrome finish.  
(reduces fingerprint marks)

## Single Panel



Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSBZC0900	£575 <b>NEW</b>
●	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSTC0900	£575 <b>NEW</b>
●	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSBC0900	£525 <b>NEW</b>
●	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSFC0900	£575 <b>NEW</b>
●	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSVC0900	£575 <b>NEW</b>
●	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSCC0900	£490 <b>NEW</b>

1500mm screen height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

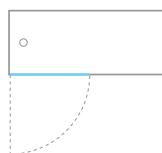
15mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Concealed profile

90° hinge rotation, outward opening

Hard wearing and durable finishes

Door Opening



## Fully Folding



Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	1080mm	1080-1095mm	AUSFFBSBZ	£695 <b>NEW</b>
●	1080mm	1080-1095mm	AUSFFBST	£695 <b>NEW</b>
●	1080mm	1080-1095mm	AUSFFBSMB	£665 <b>NEW</b>
●	1080mm	1080-1095mm	AUSFFBSF	£695 <b>NEW</b>
●	1080mm	1080-1095mm	AUSFFBSV	£695 <b>NEW</b>
●	1080mm	1080-1095mm	AUSFFBSC	£635 <b>NEW</b>

1500 mm screen height

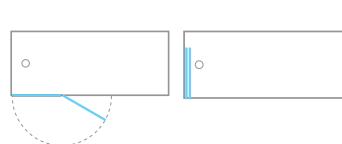
Reversible door for left or right hand entry

Second panel 90° hinge rotation, outward opening

Screen folds away flat to the wall

Rise and fall pivot hinge

Door Opening



# Clear 6



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)

Slate  
(T)

Matt Black  
(B)

Brushed  
Brass  
(F)

Brushed  
Nickel  
(V)

Chrome  
(S)



## Fixed Single Panel

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price	NEW
Brushed Bronze (BZ)	900mm	900-920mm	CABSBZC0900	£360	NEW
Slate (T)	900mm	900-920mm	CABSTC0900	£360	NEW
Matt Black (B)	900mm	900-920mm	CABSBC0900_V2	£330	NEW
Brushed Brass (F)	900mm	900-920mm	CABSFC0900	£360	NEW
Brushed Nickel (V)	900mm	900-920mm	CABSVC0900	£360	NEW
Chrome (S)	900mm	900-920mm	CABSSC0900_V2	£315	NEW

1500mm screen height

Reversible panel for left or right hand entry

Concealed profile



## Single Panel

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price	NEW
Brushed Bronze (BZ)	800mm	800-820mm	CABSBZC0800	£440	NEW
Slate (T)	800mm	800-820mm	CABSTC0800	£440	NEW
Matt Black (B)	800mm	800-820mm	CABSBC0800_V2	£410	NEW
Brushed Brass (F)	800mm	800-820mm	CABSFC0800	£440	NEW
Brushed Nickel (V)	800mm	900-920mm	CABSVC0800	£440	NEW
Chrome (S)	800mm	900-920mm	CABSSC0800_V2	£315	NEW

1500mm screen height

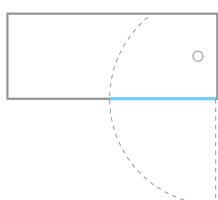
Reversible door for left or right hand entry

180° hinge rotation

Rise and fall hinge

Concealed profile

Door Opening





### 180° Double Panel 1150mm

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price	NEW
■	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDBZB1150	£470	NEW
■	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDTB1150	£470	NEW
■	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDSB1150	£420	NEW
■	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDFB1150	£470	NEW
■	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDVB1150	£470	NEW
■	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDSC1150_V2	£390	NEW

1500mm screen height

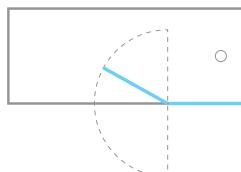
Reversible door for left or right hand entry

Second panel rotates 180°, opening inwards and outwards

Concealed profile

Complete with fixed panel bracing bar

Door Opening



# Freestanding Baths



## CARNE

### Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1700 W: 750 H: 600 mm	48 kg	199 litres	FSBCAR1775W	£1195
Matt	L: 1700 W: 750 H: 600 mm	48 kg	199 litres	FSBCAR1775MW	£1295 <b>NEW</b>

### Petite Acrylic Bath

#### Compatible Waste Carne & Cerus

Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (slotted)	74

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 750 H: 600 mm	41 kg	150 litres	FSBCAR1575W	£1195
Matt	L: 1500 W: 750 H: 600 mm	41 kg	150 litres	FSBCAR1575MW	£1295 <b>NEW</b>



## CERUS

### Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1690 W: 780 H: 600 mm	44 kg	218 litres	FSBCER16978W	£1195
Matt	L: 1690 W: 780 H: 600 mm	44 kg	218 litres	FSBCER16978MW	£1295 <b>NEW</b>

### Petite Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 780 H: 600 mm	38 kg	173 litres	FSBCER1578W	£1195
Matt	L: 1500 W: 780 H: 600 mm	38 kg	173 litres	FSBCER1578MW	£1295 <b>NEW</b>

If using underfloor heating please take care not to put the heating pipes/matt underneath the bath area. The bath should not sit on a heated floor.



## MPRO

### Grande Stone Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1690 W: 800 H: 570 mm	84 kg	277 litres	N2ACSCW	£2499
Matt	L: 1690 W: 800 H: 570 mm	84 kg	277 litres	N2ACSMCW	£2673

### Compatible Waste MPRO

Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (unslotted)	74
P Trap	74
Special Waste Pack	74

### Petite Stone Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 570 mm	76 kg	218 litres	N1ACSCW	£2367
Matt	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 570 mm	76 kg	218 litres	N1ACSMCW	£2588



## AURIGA

### Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 585 mm	46 kg	258 litres	FSBAUR1780W	£1195 NEW
Matt	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 585 mm	46 kg	258 litres	FSBAUR1780MW	£1295 NEW

### Petite Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 750 H: 585 mm	42 kg	208 litres	FSBAUR1575W	£1195 NEW
Matt	L: 1500 W: 750 H: 585 mm	42 kg	208 litres	FSBAUR1575MW	£1295 NEW

# Back to Wall Baths



## CURSA

### Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 600 mm	47 kg	141 litres	FSBCUR1780W	£1195
Matt	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 600 mm	47 kg	141 litres	FSBCUR1780MW	£1295 <b>NEW</b>

### Petite Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 600 mm	39 kg	108 litres	FSBCUR1580W	£1195
Matt	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 600 mm	39 kg	108 litres	FSBCUR1580MW	£1295 <b>NEW</b>



## ARTIST

### Grande Stone Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1690 W: 800 H: 550 mm	88.5 kg	204 litres	N3BCSCW	£2499

Tap ledge width 100mm

### Petite Stone Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1524 W: 800 H: 550 mm	85 kg	167 litres	N3ACSCW	£2108

Tap ledge width 100mm

### Compatible Waste for Cursa Baths

Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (slotted)	74

### Compatible Waste for Artist Baths

Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (unslotted) Chrome and Stone finishes	74
P Trap	74
Special Waste Pack	74
Bath click clack waste	74



## AURIGA

### Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 585 mm	45 kg	221 litres	FSBAURBTW1780W	£1195 NEW
Matt	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 585 mm	45 kg	221 litres	FSBAURBTW1780MW	£1295 NEW

# Single & Double Ended Baths



Lucite™ Acrylic  
Construction



10 Year Guarantee\*  
Peace of mind



## KAI S

### Single Ended Acrylic Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 415 mm	23.75 kg	108 litres	R5CW_V2	£410
L: 1700 W: 750 H: 415 mm	24.75 kg	123 litres	R6CW_V2	£420
L: 1700 W: 800 H: 415 mm	27.5 kg	137 litres	R42CW_V2	£460
L: 1800 W: 800 H: 415 mm	28.25 kg	148 litres	R7CW_V2	£490

Bath ledge is undrilled, supplied with height adjustable legs



## FLOW

### Single Ended Acrylic Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 370 mm	23.75 kg	77 litres	R13CW_V2	£410
L: 1700 W: 750 H: 370 mm	24.5 kg	82 litres	R52CW_V2	£420
L: 1700 W: 800 H: 370 mm	27 kg	104 litres	R44CW_V2	£460
L: 1800 W: 800 H: 370 mm	27.25 kg	98 litres	R14CW_V2	£490



## VERGE

### Double Ended Acrylic Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 415 mm	23.75 kg	95 litres	R8CW_V2	£400
L: 1700 W: 750 H: 415 mm	24.75 kg	110 litres	R9CW_V2	£420
L: 1700 W: 800 H: 415 mm	27.5 kg	113 litres	R43CW_V2	£460
L: 1800 W: 750 H: 415 mm	25 kg	119 litres	R46CW_V2	£490
L: 1800 W: 800 H: 415 mm	26.75 kg	138 litres	R10CW_V2	£490

### Front Bath Panel

Size	Code	Price
L: 1700 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R25FCW_V2	£125
L: 1800 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R26FCW_V2	£130

### Compatible Waste for Single & Double Ended Baths

Range	Page
Bath Click Clack Waste	74
Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste	74

### End Bath Panel

Size	Code	Price
L: 700 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R27ECW_V2	£70
L: 750 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R28ECW_V2	£75
L: 800 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R29ECW_V2	£80

# Acrylic Wall Panels



Our acrylic wall panels use superior print quality and a polished glass-like finish to bring our unique designs to life.

- 2400mm height, 4mm thick
- Rear printed to give a vibrant colour
- 100% waterproof
- Made to order - 3 week leadtime



NEW

## Moss Stone

896mm	CW01A900	£580.80
1200mm	CW01A1200	£703.20



NEW

## Ocean Smoke

896mm	CW02A900	£580.80
1200mm	CW02A1200	£703.20



NEW

## Soft Cloud

896mm	CW04A900	£580.80
1200mm	CW04A1200	£703.20



NEW

## Earthy Dune

896mm	CW03A900	£580.80
1200mm	CW03A1200	£703.20

NEW

## Acrylic Installation Kit

CWKIT1A	£42
---------	-----

# Tile Wall Panels



Our tile laminate wall panels give the best of both worlds, the look and feel of tiles combined with the benefits of panels.

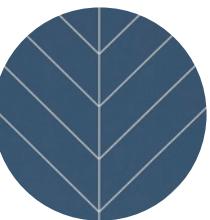
- 2400mm height, 600mm width
- Plywood core, with realistic grout line to surface
- Proclick for seamless almost invisible joints
- Cost-effective, fast and easy installation



**NEW**  
**Chevron**

Matt finish

Blue



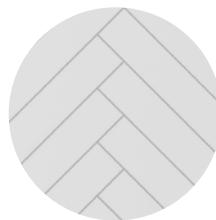
CWT04PLY600 £210



**NEW**  
**Herringbone**

Matt finish

Black



CWT05PLY600 £210

White



**NEW**  
**Terrazzo**

Textured finish

Cloud



CWT07PLY600 £192

## PROCLICK

Our Proclick system is a mechanical locking system that provides seamless, almost invisible joints. The click design allows panels to be located quickly and easily into place, eliminating the use of joining trims. Due to a slight difference in thickness, our tile panels are not compatible with our waterproof core panels.

## TRIMS

In order to ensure a watertight finish, trims are required for the outer edges of the panels and external corners. Full details can be found on page 205.

# Waterproof Core Laminate Wall Panels



Our waterproof core laminate wall panels are designed to look like authentic materials with realistic textures.

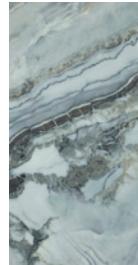
- 2440mm height
- 100% waterproof core made from pre-consumer waste
- Available in Square Cut or Proclick (for seamless almost invisible joints)
- Cost-effective, fast and easy installation



**Dove Marble**

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW05WPCP60	£318.00	579mm Proclick	CW06WPCP60	£318.00	579mm Proclick	CW07WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW05WPCP90	£469.95	879mm Proclick	CW06WPCP90	£469.95	879mm Proclick	CW07WPCP90	£469.95
1179mm Proclick	CW05WPCP12	£492.00	1179mm Proclick	CW06WPCP12	£492.00	1179mm Proclick	CW07WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW05WPCS90	£454.44	900mm Square	CW06WPCS90	£454.44	900mm Square	CW07WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW05WPCS12	£476.88	1200mm Square	CW06WPCS12	£476.88	1200mm Square	CW07WPCS12	£476.88



**Hazy Agate**

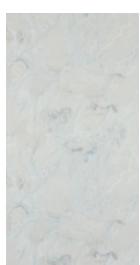
Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW05WPCP60	£318.00	579mm Proclick	CW06WPCP60	£318.00	579mm Proclick	CW07WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW05WPCP90	£469.95	879mm Proclick	CW06WPCP90	£469.95	879mm Proclick	CW07WPCP90	£469.95
1179mm Proclick	CW05WPCP12	£492.00	1179mm Proclick	CW06WPCP12	£492.00	1179mm Proclick	CW07WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW05WPCS90	£454.44	900mm Square	CW06WPCS90	£454.44	900mm Square	CW07WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW05WPCS12	£476.88	1200mm Square	CW06WPCS12	£476.88	1200mm Square	CW07WPCS12	£476.88



**Rose Onyx**

Matt finish



**Gentle Onyx**

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW08WPCP60	£318.00	579mm Proclick	CW09WPCP60	£318.00	579mm Proclick	CW10WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW08WPCP90	£469.95	879mm Proclick	CW09WPCP90	£469.56	879mm Proclick	CW10WPCP90	£469.56
1179mm Proclick	CW08WPCP12	£492.00	1179mm Proclick	CW09WPCP12	£492.00	1179mm Proclick	CW10WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW08WPCS90	£454.44	900mm Square	CW09WPCS90	£454.44	900mm Square	CW10WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW08WPCS12	£476.88	1200mm Square	CW09WPCS12	£476.88	1200mm Square	CW10WPCS12	£476.88



**Fluted Marble**

Textured finish

579mm Proclick	CW08WPCP60	£318.00	579mm Proclick	CW09WPCP60	£318.00	579mm Proclick	CW10WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW08WPCP90	£469.95	879mm Proclick	CW09WPCP90	£469.56	879mm Proclick	CW10WPCP90	£469.56
1179mm Proclick	CW08WPCP12	£492.00	1179mm Proclick	CW09WPCP12	£492.00	1179mm Proclick	CW10WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW08WPCS90	£454.44	900mm Square	CW09WPCS90	£454.44	900mm Square	CW10WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW08WPCS12	£476.88	1200mm Square	CW09WPCS12	£476.88	1200mm Square	CW10WPCS12	£476.88



**Bronze Marble**

Matt finish



**NEW****Sand Marble**

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW11WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW11WPCP90	£469.56
1179mm Proclick	CW11WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW11WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW11WPCS12	£476.88

# Technical Information - Towel Warmers

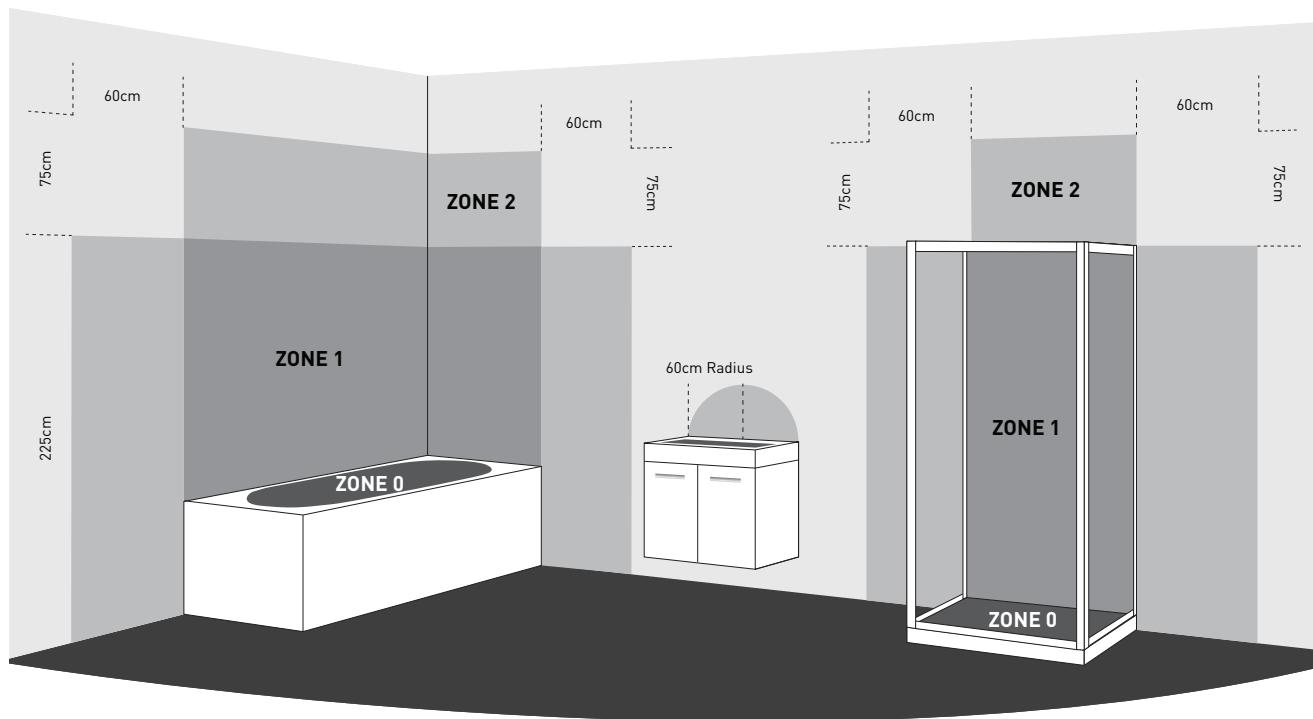
Code	Finish	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Projection (mm)	Tube (mm)	Collector (mm)	Pipe centres (mm)	Weight (kg)	Litres	BTU*	Watts	Electric Immersion Rating Watts**
<b>LIMIT</b>												
<b>LI39X1200SW</b>	Soft white	1200	395	112-120	50x10	30x30	325	20.8	5.2	2658	779	
<b>LI39X1200MB</b>	Matt black	1200	395	112-120	50x10	30x30	325	20.8	5.2	2658	779	
<b>LI39X1200BM</b>	Metallic black	1200	395	112-120	50x10	30x30	325	20.8	5.2	2658	779	
<b>AIR</b>												
<b>AR50X1150MB</b>	Metallic black	1150	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	14.5	3.16	1514	444	400
<b>AR50X1150SW</b>	Soft white	1150	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	14.5	3.16	1514	444	400
<b>AR50X1150F</b>	Brushed brass	1150	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	14.5	3.16	1514	444	400
<b>AR50X1630MB</b>	Metallic black	1630	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	20.9	4.60	2197	644	600
<b>AR50X1630SW</b>	Soft white	1630	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	20.9	4.60	2197	644	600
<b>AR50X1630F</b>	Brushed brass	1630	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	20.9	4.60	2197	644	600
<b>MPRO</b>												
<b>MP48X93MB</b>	Matt black	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
<b>MP48X93MW</b>	Matt white	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
<b>MP48X93F</b>	Brushed brass	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
<b>MP48X93BZ</b>	Brushed bronze	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
<b>MP48X93T</b>	Slate	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
<b>MP48X1140MB</b>	Matt black	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
<b>MP48X1140MW</b>	Matt white	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
<b>MP48X1140F</b>	Brushed brass	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
<b>MP48X1140BZ</b>	Brushed bronze	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
<b>MP48X1140T</b>	Slate	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
<b>MP48X1380MB</b>	Matt black	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
<b>MP48X1380MW</b>	Matt white	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
<b>MP48X1380F</b>	Brushed brass	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
<b>MP48X1380BZ</b>	Brushed bronze	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
<b>MP48X1380T</b>	Slate	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
<b>MPRO ELECTRIC</b>												
<b>MP48X93MBELEC</b>	Matt black	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
<b>MP48X93MWELEC</b>	Matt white	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
<b>MP48X93FELEC</b>	Brushed brass	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
<b>MP48X93BZELEC</b>	Brushed bronze	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
<b>MP48X93TELEC</b>	Slate	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
<b>MP48X1140MBELEC</b>	Matt black	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
<b>MP48X1140MWELEC</b>	Matt white	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
<b>MP48X1140FELEC</b>	Brushed brass	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
<b>MP48X1140BZELEC</b>	Brushed bronze	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
<b>MP48X1140TELEC</b>	Slate	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
<b>MP48X1380MBELEC</b>	Matt black	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
<b>MP48X1380MWELEC</b>	Matt white	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
<b>MP48X1380FELEC</b>	Brushed brass	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
<b>MP48X1380BZELEC</b>	Brushed bronze	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
<b>MP48X1380TELEC</b>	Slate	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
<b>WEDGE</b>												
<b>WD50X109MB</b>	Metallic black	1096	500	70	30x30	30x40	470	9	5.21	1385	406	300
<b>WD50X109SW</b>	Soft white	1096	500	70	30x30	30x40	470	9	5.21	1385	406	300
<b>CELESTE</b>												
<b>CL50X111MB</b>	Metallic black	1100	500	112-120	50x10	30x30	470	20.8	4.02	1887	553	600
<b>CL50X111SW</b>	Soft white	1100	500	112-120	50x10	30x30	470	20.8	4.02	1887	553	600

**Brushed Brass Effect, Metallic Black, Soft White & Matt Finishes** Oxsilan® providing up to 65% more protection than standard zinc coating. High quality double layer Electro-static powder coating application for 100% surface coverage, massively reducing wear and tear and greater product lifetime. The most efficient heat output up to 20% higher than chrome. Self coloured metal wall fixings.

Towel Warmer projection is between 75 - 100mm. Supplied with complete wall fixings and manual air vent. Manufactured from high grade mild steel conforming to EN 10305. Geometrical and surface finish - Round EN 10234 / EN ISO 4287, Flat Tube EN 10233 / EN ISO 4287, D Profile EN 10233 / EN ISO 4287. Fitted with 1/2" BSP connections. Tested to EN 442  $\Delta T = 50K$  All outputs certified to EN 442. To make an approximate conversion from  $T=50K$  to  $T=60K$  multiply outputs by 1.2.

# Electrical Information

The diagram below is supplied as a guide to Bathroom Zones as referred to in IP ratings of the over mirror lamps and electric heating elements. Please refer to the latest edition of BS 7671:2018 (2018) to ensure conformity.



It is important to install light fittings and electric Towel Warmer elements in the correct bathroom zone i.e. the zone referred to in the IP rating of the element. This is not an installation guide and reference should be made to the latest edition of the IET Wiring Regulations or a qualified electrician member of NICEIC or IET.

**Zone 0** is inside the bath or shower tray itself. Any appliance used in this zone must be rated at least IP67 which is total immersion proof.

**Zone 1** is the area above the bath or shower tray to a height of 2.25m from the floor. In this zone a minimum rating of IP44 is required and elements must also be protected by a 30mA residual current device (RCD) to protect the circuit. The electrical connection to the power supply for these appliances must be in Zones 2/3 of the bathroom in compliance with BS 7671:2018 (2018) - IEE Wiring Regulations.

**Zone 2** is an area stretching 0.6m outside the perimeter of the bath and to a height of 2.25m from the floor. In this zone an IP rating of at least IP44 is required. In addition it is good practice to consider the area around a washbasin, within a 60cm radius of any tap to be considered as zone 2.

Crosswater IP44 lamps come without a pull switch, and are designed to be operated via an existing and suitable room light switch.

Failure to have electrical products installed and certificated by a qualified electrical engineer will invalidate any product guarantee.

For full details reference should be made to the latest copy of the IEE wiring regulations and all applicable British Standard and European norm specifications.

# Product Guidelines

## Product Compatibility

While the majority of Crosswater products are compatible, care should be taken on product selection before ordering to avoid installation issues.

Product sizes stated are nominal and should be checked against product. All heights printed for shower doors and bath screens are from the top of the shower tray or bath.

It is strongly advised that all bathrooms are well heated and ventilated.

## Cleaning

All Crosswater products should be cleaned as outlined below. Never use any aggressive fluids or strong household cleaning agents e.g. bleach, caustic soda or abrasive cleaners, which could damage the product.

Brassware products should be cleaned with warm soapy water only and polished with a clean, soft, dry cloth.

Furniture should be wiped cleaned with a moist soft or micro fibre cloth. Any stubborn marks can be removed with diluted mild detergent.

Mirrors, cabinets and light fittings should be cleaned with a micro fibre cloth only, do not use "glass and mirror" cleaning products.

Sanitary ware, glass basins and ceramics should be cleaned after use by applying a little cream-type cleaner using a sponge or damp cloth and rinsed thoroughly with clean water. In hard water areas a good quality limescale remover can be applied.

Toilet seats should only be cleaned using a diluted mild detergent or warm soapy water; products containing bleach can lead to staining. Toilet seat hinges should be cleaned using a moist soft or micro fibre cloth. Any stubborn marks can be removed with diluted mild detergent.

Cast mineral resin basins should be cleaned using a diluted mild detergent or warm non-abrasive soapy water; in hard water areas a good quality limescale remover can be applied. Accidental spillages of household chemicals, nail polish or hair dye should be removed immediately by cleaning the surface with warm soapy water and then wiped dry.

Towel Warmers should be cleaned when cold with a moist soft or micro fibre cloth. Any stubborn surface or oxidation marks can be cleaned with Maas® Metal Polishing Crème, that will leave a long-lasting, fingerprint repelling protective finish.

To maintain the look and performance of your Crosswater shower enclosure, you should: Remove any residual water after every use. Wipe clean the frame and glass elements with a soft, non-abrasive, colourfast cloth after every use. Never use an abrasive cloth or scouring pad which could damage the product. Clean the glass gently with warm soapy water and never use any aggressive fluids or strong household cleaning agents which could damage the product. Not allow limescale to build-up on any element, particularly in harder water areas.

Wall panels should be rinsed down after each use. Not rinsing away chemicals such as hair dyes or hair bleaches may have a discolouring affect on the sealants. Abrasive cleaners and bleaches must not be used. Sealant needs to be replaced at regular intervals. Failure to do this may cause water ingress and subsequent damage.

More information can be found at [www.crosswater.co.uk](http://www.crosswater.co.uk)

## Unlacquered Brushed Brass

Unlacquered Brushed Brass is a natural living finish, it has been specifically designed and manufactured to oxidise over time resulting in a change of colour and unique look which gives even more personality to your bathroom.

## Installation

It is the responsibility of the individual installer to ensure that products are fitted correctly and in line with the recommended fitting instructions provided. Failure to do so will invalidate the guarantee. Please visit [www.crosswater.co.uk](http://www.crosswater.co.uk) for full details.

All furniture ranges incorporate a factory fitted hanging system that allows safe and simple installation. Please ensure the correct wall fittings are used on solid or stud walls. Some furniture products are reversible for left or right hand door opening. When installing a wall hung toilet or basin please ensure that appropriate fixings or suitable framework are used. When purchasing a wall hung toilet or basin on its own Crosswater does not supply fixings.

We strongly recommend all furniture and ceramics are fitted to a tiled surface, not tiled up to, this will assist any future maintenance. Due to the weight of some products you must ensure that the walls you are fixing to are of a suitable construction to support the product.

Vitreous China must not be put under stress during installation, if fittings are over tightened it creates stress within the ceramic material which may in time cause the failure of the product. Waste fittings should be carefully sealed in silicone and the back nut hand tightened, one additional final quarter turn using a suitable spanner is sufficient to create the required watertight seal. Care should also be taken when fitting brassware to prevent similar stress related failures. All products should be inspected before attempting installation.

Trays must be plumbed and level, walls should be tiled down to the tray and sealed before doors or frames are fitted. Dimensions are designed for tiled in trays, not unfitted tray sizes.

All doors and enclosures must be fitted to a tiled surface, not tiled up to the inside edge of the door. Enclosures must not be completely sealed on the inside.

Due to the weight of the shower doors, you must ensure that the walls to which they are fixed are of suitable construction to support the enclosure.

Due to the nature of wetroom/walk in panel products, water integrity cannot be guaranteed. Please consult your installer.

Any reference to wall panels/waterproof panelling refers to all elements of the wall panel system being fitted together. Laminate panels must be fitted in accordance with the fitting instructions and must use Bathroom Brands trims, sealant and adhesives to ensure the system is both waterproof and guaranteed. Failure to comply with our installation instructions, including the recommended use of our sealant and adhesive, will invalidate your guarantee.

## Quality

All Crosswater products are manufactured to the following standards, where applicable:

- EN 817:2008 for mixer valves
- EN 200:2008 for single and combination taps
- EN 1111:2017 for thermostatic mixing valves
- EN 1112:2008 for shower outlets
- BS EN 1113:2015 for shower hoses
- EN 248:2002 for electrodeposited coatings of Ni-Cr
- BS EN 14428:2015 + A1:2018 for shower enclosures
- BS EN 12150 for toughened glass
- BS EN 14527 for shower trays



# Guarantees

All Crosswater products carry a comprehensive guarantee for complete peace of mind.

All Crosswater guarantees are subject to online registration. Lifetime guarantees represent the perceived lifetime of the product.

For full details please visit [www.crosswater.co.uk/guarantees](http://www.crosswater.co.uk/guarantees)

Due to continuous product improvements we reserve the right to change the product specification without prior notice. The text, images and layout of this catalogue are protected by copyright and other intellectual property rights. All images within this brochure are, where possible, a true representation of our products. Some colours may vary.

Our website should be used as reference for the most up to date product specification.

Lake View House, Rennie Drive, Dartford, Kent DA1 5FU

**crosswater.co.uk**



Part of the Bathroom Brands Group